| 1  | CERTIFIED COPY                                |
|----|---|
| 2  |   |
| 3  |   |
| 4  | BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING                    |
|    |   |
| 5  | 22ND DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION        |
| 6  | DEL MAR FAIRGROUNDS via ZOOM                  |
| 7  | 2260 JIMMY DURANTE BOULEVARD                  |
| 8  | DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA 92014                     |
| 9  |   |
| 10 |   |
| 11 |   |
| 12 |   |
| 13 | TUESDAY, JANUARY 9, 2024                      |
| 14 | 1:31 P.M.                                     |
| 15 |   |
| 16 |   |
| 17 |   |
| 18 |   |
| 19 |   |
| 20 |   |
| 21 |   |
| 22 |   |
| 23 | REPORTED BY: CHELSEA ROJO BERMUDEZ (VIA ZOOM) |
| 24 | CDR 1585, CER-1585                            |
| 25 |   |
|    |   |

| 1  |   |
|----|---|
| 2  | IN ATTENDANCE   |
| 3  | OFFICERS:   |
| 4  | Frederick Schenk, President                               |
| 5  | Michael Gelfand, First Vice President                     |
| 6  | G. Joyce Rowland, Second Vice President                   |
| 7  |   |
| 8  | DIRECTORS PRESENT:  |
| 9  | Mark Arabo, Director                                      |
| 10 | Lisa Barkett, Director                                    |
| 11 | Don Mosier, Director                                      |
| 12 | Sam Nejabat, Director                                     |
| 13 |   |
| 14 | DIRECTORS ABSENT:   |
| 15 | Kathlyn Mead (Excused Absence)                            |
| 16 |   |
| 17 | ALSO PRESENT:   |
| 18 | Carlene Moore, Chief Executive Officer, 22nd DAA          |
| 19 | Josh Caplan, Deputy Attorney General                      |
| 20 | Katie Mueller, 22nd DAA Chief Operations Officer          |
| 21 | Melinda Carmichael, 22nd DAA Chief Administrative Officer |
| 22 | Tristan Hallman, 22nd DAA Director of Marketing           |
| 23 | Michael Sadegh, 22nd DAA Director of Finance (via Zoom)   |
| 24 | Donna O'Leary, Executive Assistant, 22nd DAA              |
| 25 | Henry Rivera, Moderator/Production Manager                |
| L  | 1   |

| 1  | ALSO PRESENT (Continued)                                   |
|----|--|
| 2  | Chris Goldsmith, President, Belly Up (via Zoom)            |
| 3  | Steve Goldberg, Managing Partner, Belly Up (via Zoom)      |
| 4  | Matthew Clay, Manager, Del Mar Golf Center                 |
| 5  | Mark Terry, Festival Licensing and Acquisition Corporation |
| 6  | (via Zoom)   |
| 7  | Josh Rubinstein, President, DMTC                           |
| 8  | Mike Ernst, CFO, DMTC                                      |
| 9  |  |
| 10 |  |
| 11 |  |
| 12 |  |
| 13 |  |
| 14 |  |
| 15 |  |
| 16 |  |
| 17 |  |
| 18 |  |
| 19 |  |
| 20 |  |
| 21 |  |
| 22 |  |
| 23 |  |
| 24 |  |
| 25 |  |

| 1  | BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING       | PAGE |
|----|----------------------------------|------|
| 2  | Call to Order                    | 8    |
| 3  | Roll Call                        | 8    |
| 4  | Consent Calendar                 | 9    |
| 5  | Public Comment                   |      |
| 6  | Martha Sullivan                  | 9    |
| 7  | Don Beaumont                     | 10   |
| 8  | Hunter Beaumont                  | 12   |
| 9  | Jazmin Machado                   | 13   |
| 10 | Zee Machado                      | 14   |
| 11 | Vote to Approve Consent Calendar | 21   |
| 12 | Public Comment                   |      |
| 13 | Martha Sullivan                  | 22   |
| 14 | Jane Cartmill                    | 24   |
| 15 | Anne Rizzo                       | 25   |
| 16 | Executive Report                 | 27   |
| 17 | Del Mar National Horse Show      | 27   |
| 18 | Volleyball Premises Update       | 28   |
| 19 | Premier/ASM Global/Legends       | 51   |
| 20 | New Website Platform             | 52   |
| 21 | Driving Range/Mini Golf Operator | 53   |
| 22 | Public Comment                   |      |
| 23 | Martha Sullivan                  | 53   |
| 24 | Vote to approve WAVE Volleyball  | 55   |
| 25 | General Business                 | 56   |

| 1  | BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING (Continued)          | PAGE |
|----|---|------|
| 2  | Finance Committee Report                        | 57   |
| 3  | CDFA Submittals                                 | 57   |
| 4  | Amendment to The Sound Operating Plan           | 57   |
| 5  | Presentation by Chris Goldsmith                 | 59   |
| 6  | Public Comment                                  |      |
| 7  | Martha Sullivan                                 | 72   |
| 8  | Vote to Approve Contract Amendment re The Sound | 74   |
| 9  | Del Mar Golf Center                             | 76   |
| 10 | Presentation by Matt Clay                       | 77   |
| 11 | Public Comment                                  |      |
| 12 | Martha Sullivan                                 | 80   |
| 13 | Vote to Approve Golf Center Operating Agreement | 82   |
| 14 | KAABOO/FLAC                                     | 83   |
| 15 | Public Comment (None)                           |      |
| 16 | Mark Terry Presentation                         | 100  |
| 17 | Vote to Proceed With KAABOO Contract            | 113  |
| 18 | Budget Presentation                             | 114  |
| 19 | Public Comment                                  |      |
| 20 | Martha Sullivan                                 | 162  |
| 21 | Vote to Approve Operating Budget                | 164  |
| 22 | Out-Of-State Travel                             | 165  |
| 23 | Public Comment (None)                           |      |
| 24 | Vote to Approve Out-Of-State Travel             | 166  |
| 25 | Delegation of Authority                         | 167  |

ſ

| 1 1 |  | PAGE |
|-----|--|------|
| 2   | Public Comment (None)                            |      |
| 3   | Vote to Approve Delegation of Authority          | 168  |
| 4   | Community and Government Relations Report        | 169  |
| 5   | Public Comment                                   |      |
| 6   | Martha Sullivan                                  | 170  |
| 7   | Recess   | 171  |
| 8   | 2024 DMTC Liaison Operating Budget               | 171  |
| 9   | Josh Rubinstein Presentation                     | 172  |
| 10  | Mike Ernst Comments                              | 179  |
| 11  | Public Comment                                   |      |
| 12  | Martha Sullivan                                  | 180  |
| 13  | Vote to Approve 2024 DMTC Operating Budget $$ .  | 182  |
| 14  | DMTC Operating Agreement Recommendation          | 182  |
| 15  | Public Comment                                   |      |
| 16  | Jim Coleman                                      | 184  |
| 17  | Martha Sullivan                                  | 186  |
| 18  | Michael Morton                                   | 187  |
| 19  | Oscar De La Torre                                | 189  |
| 20  | Maria Luisa                                      | 191  |
| 21  | Vote to Recommend DMTC Agreement Extension $\ .$ | 196  |
| 22  | Affordable Housing Ad Hoc Committee              | 197  |
| 23  | Public Comment                                   |      |
| 24  | Martha Sullivan                                  | 198  |
| 25  | Matters of Information, Committee Assignments .  | 199  |

| 1  | BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING (CONTINUED) | PAGE |
|----|--|------|
| 2  | Adjournment to Closed Session          | 204  |
| 3  | Reconvene from Closed Session          |      |
| 4  | Meeting Adjournment                    | 204  |
| 5  |  |      |
| 6  |  |      |
| 7  |  |      |
| 8  |  |      |
| 9  |  |      |
| 10 |  |      |
| 11 |  |      |
| 12 |  |      |
| 13 |  |      |
| 14 |  |      |
| 15 |  |      |
| 16 |  |      |
| 17 |  |      |
| 18 |  |      |
| 19 |  |      |
| 20 |  |      |
| 21 |  |      |
| 22 |  |      |
| 23 |  |      |
| 24 |  |      |
| 25 |  |      |
|    |  |      |

| 1  | DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA, TUESDAY, AUGUST 8, 2023                  |
|----|---|
| 2  | 1:31 p.m.   |
| 3  | -000-   |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, good afternoon,                  |
| 5  | everyone. I want to welcome the the board, staff, and our     |
| 6  | guests to the January 9th, 2024, session of the 22nd District |
| 7  | Ag Association Board of Directors meeting.                    |
| 8  | This is our first session of the year and the                 |
| 9  | first for me serving as president since early 2016; so it's   |
| 10 | been a while. You'll have to bear with me. I've done it       |
| 11 | before but, you know, it's sort of like, I guess, riding a    |
| 12 | horse. You you know, once you've done it, you can do it,      |
| 13 | you know, often, but there's still a a bit of a a             |
| 14 | learning relearning curve; so I'll I'm sure by the end of     |
| 15 | the year, I'll have it down.                                  |
| 16 | All right. So we are missing Director Mead this               |
| 17 | afternoon. She is excused.                                    |
| 18 | So with that, Donna, would you please take roll?              |
| 19 | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                                |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye. Present.                          |
| 21 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                          |
| 22 | MR. GELFAND: Present.   |
| 23 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                          |
| 24 | MS. ROWLAND: Present.   |
| 25 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                                  |

| 1  | MR. ARABO: Present.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                                  |
| 3  | MS. BARKETT: Present.   |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                                   |
| 5  | MR. MOSIER: Present.  |
| б  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                                  |
| 7  | MR. NEJABAT: Here.  |
| 8  | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                               |
| 9  | MR. VALDEZ: Present.  |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Thank you.                    |
| 11 | So we're we're going to start with the                          |
| 12 | consent calendar. And so before we do that, I'm going to ask    |
| 13 | if anyone has any if the public or the board has reviewed       |
| 14 | the consent calendar and wishes to have any items taken out for |
| 15 | separate consideration. If not, I will welcome public comment.  |
| 16 | Does anybody wish to have any items taken off?                  |
| 17 | All right. Hearing none, seeing none, we're                     |
| 18 | going to start with public comment.                             |
| 19 | Ms. Sullivan, welcome to our 2024 year of of                    |
| 20 | the 22nd District board meetings. You are you will be our       |
| 21 | first public commenter. You have our attention. You have two    |
| 22 | minutes.  |
| 23 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Thank you. Thank you, very much,               |
| 24 | and happy New Year to everybody.                                |
| 25 | I would like to pull contract REV-15-008-41-AM4                 |

| 1  | with Set Spike, LLC, dba WAVE Volleyball, given that this is  |
|----|---|
| 2  | part of part of the discussion later on the board's agenda.   |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Sorry. I wasn't able to hear           |
| 4  | all you're  |
| 5  | MS. MOORE: She's asking move this.                            |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Volleyball.                            |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: Because she thinks (indiscernible).                |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah. Okay. All right.                 |
| 9  | We'll we'll clarify after all the public comments.            |
| 10 | I'm sorry, Ms. Sullivan, I just I had a                       |
| 11 | little trouble hearing you. It wasn't your fault. The volume  |
| 12 | in in the room was a little low, and I wasn't able to hear    |
| 13 | all of what you're you're suggesting or asking.               |
| 14 | We do have some in-person public comment so                   |
| 15 | we're going to go to Don Beaumont.                            |
| 16 | Yes, sir. And and please identify yourself                    |
| 17 | before you speak to the board. You have our attention. You    |
| 18 | have two minutes.   |
| 19 | DON BEAUMONT: My name is Don Beaumont. Good                   |
| 20 | afternoon. And my partner Ed Machado is ill; so he's not here |
| 21 | today but his daughter and wife and my son are here and we    |
| 22 | request to be placed on the next board meeting agenda for a   |
| 23 | presentation. And we'd like to invite the board to come down  |
| 24 | and see our volleyball tent.                                  |
| 25 | So we were the original tent 20 years ago. We                 |

| 1 | built it when Tim gave us this patch of grass in the corner    |
|---|--|
| 2 | over there to kind of you know, you can kind of see it here    |
| 3 | on the map and we built a facility there and we've been        |
| 4 | there 20 years in in that facility. And I kind of had          |
| 5 | something I wanted to talk about that I'll pass on to each one |
| 6 | of them because I only have two minutes; is that correct?      |
| 7 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Correct.                                |
|   |  |

8 DON BEAUMONT: Okay. We -- a couple of things. We do rent out court space. Melinda originally asked me if we 9 sublet. And we do rent court space out just like Brennan does 10 Just like the tennis court does. We do rent 11 in his tent. 12 court space. He -- WAVE volleyball, which was the club that he bought from the Machados, still works out in our tent and then 13 14 evolved in to -- the -- the whole program grew and went into the bigger tent. When Tim called me and said, what do you 15 16 think about building another facility where the spas used to be next to the freeway, I said, sure. It's a great idea. 17 It's 18 growing. I mean the club's growing. We need more room for the 19 youth to play volleyball. It's a great thing for the community. 20 21 So then, I helped him with the Coastal

22 Commission and the staff, as far as the colors of the tent and 23 everything, and then he built the bigger tent. So we sold the 24 club to him, but we kept our tent, and then he has his tent. 25 So he rents our tent from 3:00 to 10:00 during the weekdays.

| 1  | We use it ourselves the other times. And we use his rent money  |
|----|---|
| 2  | and money that we get for teaching and things. And he has       |
| 3  | privates that he rents in our court and he has privates that he |
| 4  | rents in his court to coaches. They pay him for privates for    |
| 5  | renting court space. Melinda asked me if that's a sublet. I     |
| б  | just consider it renting court space.                           |
| 7  | So, basically, we've had thousands and thousands                |
| 8  | of kids go to, you know, over 400 Division                      |
| 9  | MS. O'LEARY: Your time's up.                                    |
| 10 | DON BEAUMONT: 01 schools, and it's been a great                 |
| 11 | thing for us.   |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, sir. Your your                |
| 13 | two minutes set has passed.                                     |
| 14 | DON BEAUMONT: Okay.   |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Appreciate it. But we'll                 |
| 16 | welcome is it Hunter?   |
| 17 | Hunter, would you like to address the board?                    |
| 18 | You have two minutes.   |
| 19 | HUNTER BEAUMONT: Good afternoon. Hunter Beaumont,               |
| 20 | Don Beaumont's son.   |
| 21 | I played for WAVE Volleyball, our predecessor,                  |
| 22 | for the boys' team many years ago. My sisters played for WAVE   |
| 23 | Volleyball. There's some exhibits that the Machados will be     |
| 24 | passing out that show when we constructed the tent. I was       |
| 25 | there with my siblings. We built that tent, assembled the       |

| 19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 1  | sport court flooring ourselves. I played for the team back at   |
|---|----|---|
| 4I guess I would just comment really quick that5WAVE has, obviously, developed into a premiere club. We think6it's kind of critical infrastructure for, you know, for that7club. And we hope there's no problem with continuity of of8kids being able to practice and play volleyball at the9facility. As well, Del Mar Volleyball Club, which is owned by10Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better11tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're12they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They13have several rental properties. They're very familiar with14proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone15better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys16have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and17Don Beaumont.18So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you19know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating20it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.                              | 2  | the time, and that's been a facility that's kind of been near   |
| 5 WAVE has, obviously, developed into a premiere club. We think<br>6 it's kind of critical infrastructure for, you know, for that<br>7 club. And we hope there's no problem with continuity of of<br>8 kids being able to practice and play volleyball at the<br>9 facility. As well, Del Mar Volleyball Club, which is owned by<br>10 Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better<br>11 tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're<br>12 they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They<br>13 have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come. | 3  | and dear to the heart of our family for a long period of time.  |
| 6 it's kind of critical infrastructure for, you know, for that<br>7 club. And we hope there's no problem with continuity of of<br>8 kids being able to practice and play volleyball at the<br>9 facility. As well, Del Mar Volleyball Club, which is owned by<br>10 Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better<br>11 tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're<br>12 they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They<br>13 have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 4  | I guess I would just comment really quick that                  |
| 7 club. And we hope there's no problem with continuity of of<br>kids being able to practice and play volleyball at the<br>9 facility. As well, Del Mar Volleyball Club, which is owned by<br>10 Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better<br>11 tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're<br>12 they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They<br>13 have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 5  | WAVE has, obviously, developed into a premiere club. We think   |
| 8 kids being able to practice and play volleyball at the<br>9 facility. As well, Del Mar Volleyball Club, which is owned by<br>10 Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better<br>11 tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're<br>12 they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They<br>13 have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 6  | it's kind of critical infrastructure for, you know, for that    |
| 9 facility. As well, Del Mar Volleyball Club, which is owned by<br>10 Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better<br>11 tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're<br>12 they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They<br>13 have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 7  | club. And we hope there's no problem with continuity of of      |
| Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better<br>tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're<br>they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They<br>have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>Don Beaumont.<br>So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 8  | kids being able to practice and play volleyball at the          |
| 11 tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're 12 they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They 13 have several rental properties. They're very familiar with 14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone 15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys 16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and 17 Don Beaumont. 18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you 19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating 20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.   | 9  | facility. As well, Del Mar Volleyball Club, which is owned by   |
| 12 they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They<br>13 have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 10 | Beaumont and Machado, I I don't think you'll find a better      |
| have several rental properties. They're very familiar with<br>proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>Don Beaumont. So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.   | 11 | tenant than than my dad, than Ed Machado. They're               |
| 14 proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone<br>15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.   | 12 | they they treat tenancy from a landlord perspective. They       |
| 15 better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys<br>16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.   | 13 | have several rental properties. They're very familiar with      |
| 16 have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and<br>17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.   | 14 | proactive maintenance. And I don't think you'll find anyone     |
| 17 Don Beaumont.<br>18 So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 15 | better as a tenant for that small piece of land that you guys   |
| So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you<br>have happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.   | 16 | have tucked over in that corner over there than Ed Machado and  |
| 19 know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating<br>20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 17 | Don Beaumont.   |
| 20 it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.  | 18 | So we appreciate your consideration. We're, you                 |
|   | 19 | know, very happy with the facility and how we've been operating |
|   | 20 | it, and we hope to continue to do so for years to come.         |
| 21 Thank you.   | 21 | Thank you.  |
| 22 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, Mr. Beaumont.  | 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, Mr. Beaumont.                 |
| 23 Next on our list for public comment is   | 23 | Next on our list for public comment is                          |
| 24 Jazmin Machado. Welcome.   | 24 | Jazmin Machado. Welcome.  |
| 25 JAZMIN MACHADO: Hi. I am Jazmin Machado. My dad's  | 25 | JAZMIN MACHADO: Hi. I am Jazmin Machado. My dad's               |

| 1  | Ed Machado. He's not here today because he's really sick. And   |
|----|---|
| 2  | this is really hard for me because my dad started WAVE          |
| 3  | Volleyball for me and there was no place to practice and so he  |
| 4  | created Del Mar Fairgrounds Volleyball with Don Beaumont. And   |
| 5  | since the termination was received on December 1st, myself and  |
| 6  | my dad have been devastated because volleyball's been part of   |
| 7  | my entire life. And we care immensely about these kids and      |
| 8  | having a place to play.   |
| 9  | And so I just ask that the board please give my                 |
| 10 | father and Don a chance to present to you formally and you come |
| 11 | look at our facility and see all the championships we've won.   |
| 12 | Myself and my sister my sister was the first graduating         |
| 13 | class, along with Don's daughter. All eight girls went on to    |
| 14 | go to college to play volleyball because of this facility. And  |
| 15 | I just ask you to please give them the opportunity to formally  |
| 16 | present to you before you make any decisions.                   |
| 17 | Thank you.  |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you very much. Wish                |
| 19 | the best to your dad from us, please. Yeah.                     |
| 20 | Zee, welcome.   |
| 21 | ZEE MACHADO: Hi, I am Zee Machado, and I'm the wife             |
| 22 | of Ed Machado sorry, let me put my glasses on and who's         |
| 23 | the co-owner of the fairground's Volleyball Center. And I'm     |
| 24 | here on behalf of my husband because he's really, really ill,   |
| 25 | and he didn't want to come he wanted to come and be here but    |

| 1  | he doesn't want to expose anybody so I had to come for him.     |
|----|---|
| 2  | And it's very hard for him to miss this meeting because he has  |
| 3  | thought about almost nothing else since receiving the           |
| 4  | termination notice on December 1st in 2023. And receiving the   |
| 5  | notice without any prior warning or discussion, after 20 years  |
| 6  | of tenancy, was hard enough, but to do it on December 1st,      |
| 7  | right at the beginning of the Holiday Season and without a      |
| 8  | board meeting seemed extremely cruel.                           |
| 9  | The first thing Ed did was reach out to Don, his                |
| 10 | partner, and Melinda Carmichael to see if they could discuss    |
| 11 | the termination. The second thing Ed did was reach out to       |
| 12 | Brennan Dean to let him know that as of January 1st he would be |
| 13 | losing a place where his athletes to practice and play.         |
| 14 | Because Ed was the founder of WAVE Volleyball                   |
| 15 | and dedicated his life to helping the youth of San Diego, his   |
| 16 | first concern was where the athletes would play. We knew this   |
| 17 | would be a disaster since they are in the middle of their       |
| 18 | season. We also knew that this would be a media storm a         |
| 19 | firestorm with families up in arms because their children's     |
| 20 | practice facility was being taken away. But out of respect for  |
| 21 | the 22nd DAA, we have purposely avoided that route in hopes of  |
| 22 | having our lease reinstated without disruption to the players   |
| 23 | and their families and the negative publicity to the 22nd DAA.  |
| 24 | Since Ed started WAVE Volleyball Club and and                   |
| 25 | its continuance through Brennan and Kristen Dean, thousands of  |

| 1  | student athletes have trained there. I don't understand why    |
|----|--|
| 2  | the district would want to eliminate that.                     |
| 3  | So I'm asking on behalf of my husband that you                 |
| 4  | place the reinstatement of our lease on the February agenda to |
| 5  | give Ed and Don a chance to adequately represent themselves,   |
| 6  | especially since the only communication they've ever had with  |
| 7  | Carlene Moore was on December 7th Teams meeting. At that       |
| 8  | meeting, Carlene told Ed and Don there was no cause for the    |
| 9  | termination, that they were just merely moving in a different  |
| 10 | direction. We simply just do not understand the decision       |
| 11 | MS. O'LEARY: I'm sorry.  |
| 12 | ZEE MACHADO: since everything has been running                 |
| 13 | MS. O'LEARY: Ms. Machado, your time is up.                     |
| 14 | ZEE MACHADO: smoothly for two decades.                         |
| 15 | Thank you.   |
| 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you so very much.                 |
| 17 | ZEE MACHADO: Thank you for your time.                          |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                              |
| 19 | So, Carlene, do you want to address                            |
| 20 | Ms. Sullivan's request?  |
| 21 | MS. MOORE: Yes. Yes. So with regard to the                     |
| 22 | contract request of REV-15008-41, Amendment 3, the volleyball  |
| 23 | club operator, WAVE Volleyball agreement, this is actually not |
| 24 | in terms of the volleyball premises update. These it's two     |
| 25 | separate things. That's why the contract is listed on the      |

Т

| 1  | consent calendar.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                               |
| 3  | MS. MOORE: This the current contract with WAVE,                 |
| 4  | which has been in place since 2015, renews every two years, and |
| 5  | this is the renewal of that for another two-year operating      |
| 6  | period.   |
| 7  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. With that, we                 |
| 8  | will keep it  |
| 9  | MS. MOORE: And not I will so I also just want                   |
| 10 | to clarify and not for the spaces represented by                |
| 11 | Mr. Beaumont and the Machado family.                            |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Right. Okay.                             |
| 13 | With with that in in mind and that                              |
| 14 | clarification, we're going to keep it on the consent calendar.  |
| 15 | I'll entertain a motion.  |
| 16 | MR. ARABO: Is I I'm new to the board just a                     |
| 17 | quick question. Is that the process and procedures when         |
| 18 | that happens, usually, then, the does the board and the         |
| 19 | staff then, say, let them come and speak to the board at        |
| 20 | another meeting? Because I feel like, you know, it's good to    |
| 21 | have more information to figure out if we could create a        |
| 22 | solution.   |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: This is not the issue,                   |
| 24 | though.   |
| 25 | MR. ARABO: That's a different issue. I'm okay,                  |

Т

| 1  | I'm more towards that issue.                                    |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. MOORE: And (indiscernible).                                 |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: And and Carlene will be                  |
| 4  | talking to that   |
| 5  | MR. ARABO: Okay.  |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: later. So this is for the                |
| 7  | WAVE contract.  |
| 8  | MR. ARABO: Does that affect this other issue or no?             |
| 9  | MS. MOORE: No. This is a this is a separate                     |
| 10 | agreement that's been in place since 2015, which is for the     |
| 11 | tent for the area that WAVE invested and put into in            |
| 12 | between the tennis courts and the golf operation, and it's just |
| 13 | the extension of their  |
| 14 | MR. ARABO: (Indiscernible).                                     |
| 15 | MS. MOORE: their multiyear agreement. Which is                  |
| 16 | why it's on the the board's consent calendar item               |
| 17 | MR. ARABO: Got it.  |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: as compared to delegation of authority               |
| 19 | because it's not an annual agreement.                           |
| 20 | MS. BARKETT: (Indiscernible).                                   |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Sure.                                    |
| 22 | MS. BARKETT: (Indiscernible).                                   |
| 23 | MR. CAPLAN: Generally generally the practice is                 |
| 24 | (indiscernible) the board member (indiscernible).               |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. All right.                         |

1 Lisa. 2 MS. BARKETT: I -- I just have a quick question 3 because I'm -- the facts -- pardon me? 4 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Your mic is on? 5 MS. BARKETT: Yeah. Yeah. Sorry. 6 So I'm a little confused on the facts. So the 7 tent that is there now under WAVE's -- is a different tent? MS. MOORE: Correct. 8 MS. BARKETT: Okay. And in negotiating the lease 9 back in 2015 -- and I know, Carlene, you weren't here then --10 11 but did it anticipate that the Beaumont Group would be a part 12 of that lease and it would continue ongoing? 13 So I think I'm looking into kind of what are the 14 facts of the scenario. 15 MS. MOORE: So I think that -- I think I can provide 16 more information when we get to item 5 --17 MS. BARKETT: Okay. 18 MS. MOORE: -- under my -- under the executive report 19 with regard to the volleyball premises update. But to answer 20 that, they are separate. And no, it did not contemplate. MS. BARKETT: Okay. So I would like to pull it just 21 22 until we hear --23 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. MS. BARKETT: Yeah. 24 25 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.

| 1  | MS. BARKETT: And and we'll go from there.                     |
|----|---|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                             |
| 3  | MS. BARKETT: Thank you.                                       |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We'll we'll move that                  |
| 5  | under to the executive report.                                |
| 6  | MS. BARKETT: Yes.   |
| 7  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                  |
| 8  | MS. BARKETT: Thank you very much.                             |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                             |
| 10 | MR. MOSIER: I'd like to move to approve the consent           |
| 11 | calendar with the exception of the item that was just pulled. |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                             |
| 13 | MR. GELFAND: I'll second.                                     |
| 14 | MR. ARABO: I'll second.                                       |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: It's been moved and seconded           |
| 16 | by Director Mosier. And it was a tie between I I heard        |
| 17 | Director Gelfand first. So I got to go with what I what I     |
| 18 | heard first.  |
| 19 | Director Arabo. Thank you.                                    |
| 20 | It's been moved and seconded. And any further                 |
| 21 | discussion before we take a vote?                             |
| 22 | All right. Take roll take a vote.                             |
| 23 | MS. O'LEARY: I just want to confirm the second was            |
| 24 | put by  |
| 25 | MS. MOORE: Gelfand.   |

Т

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yes, Gelfand.                         |
|----|--|
| 2  | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                               |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                                  |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                         |
| 5  | MR. GELFAND: (Indiscernible).                                |
| 6  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                         |
| 7  | MS. ROWLAND: Aye.  |
| 8  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                                 |
| 9  | MR. ARABO: Aye.  |
| 10 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                               |
| 11 | MS. BARKETT: Aye.  |
| 12 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                                |
| 13 | MR. MOSIER: Aye.   |
| 14 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                               |
| 15 | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.  |
| 16 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                            |
| 17 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.   |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. The motion to              |
| 19 | approve the consent calendar, absent the WAVE Volleyball     |
| 20 | contract is been approved and that one will be decided under |
| 21 | the executive report.  |
| 22 | Moving on to public comment, I have two by phone             |
| 23 | and one in-person. We'll start with Ms. Sullivan.            |
| 24 | You may address the board. You have two                      |
| 25 | minutes.   |

| 1   | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Hello again.                                   |
|-----|---|
| 2   | I just ask everybody to remember to speak into                  |
| 3   | your microphone, please, just so those of us remote can hear    |
| 4   | everybody.  |
| 5   | First, I want to thank the board and the                        |
| 6   | district staff for working with me and the San Diego Housing    |
| 7   | Emergency Alliance to commemorate the 2023 Homeless Persons'    |
| 8   | Memorial Day at the fairgrounds on December 21st. It was        |
| 9   | really, as I shared and is included in the board packet, it was |
| 10  | very impactful and profound. And the winter gear and free       |
| 11  | donations went to inclement weather shelters the next night and |
| 12  | other homeless outreach organizations, including Interface      |
| 13  | Community Services the following week; so thank you very much.  |
| 14  | I also just want to give a heads up on 2024                     |
| 15  | media on racehorse fatalities. The federal Horse Racing         |
| 16  | Integrity and Safety Authority is going to make its first       |
| 17  | release of equine fatality data in the first quarter of 2024,   |
| 18  | which will include all of calendar year 2023. Thereafter, the   |
| 19  | releases will be quarterly.                                     |
| 20  | And then coming on Hulu in 2024 this might be                   |
| 21  | horse racing's Blackfish the New York Times will present        |
| 22  | "Broken Horses." So these are going to be two probably pretty   |
| 23  | big media flashes in 2024 to bring more attention to racehorse  |
| 24  | fatalities. Under HIPAA regulations, all deaths of horses       |
| 25  | registered with it are reported, and as many states do not      |
| I I |   |

Т

| 1  | publish horse deaths and a few even have limits on the deaths  |
|----|--|
| 2  | reported, this may be a significant increase of information on |
| 3  | racehorse deaths in U.S. horse racing.                         |
| 4  | Thank you.   |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Ms. Sullivan, I I                       |
| 6  | appreciate always your your comments. And I know you have a    |
| 7  | few more that you will be offering later.                      |
| 8  | I I heard you very clearly when you began and                  |
| 9  | then it sort of became a little more challenging. I I know     |
| 10 | you want to speak not just to the record but to us; so if you  |
| 11 | would extend that courtesy, try to keep your voice up. I know  |
| 12 | it will be   |
| 13 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Will do.                                      |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: recorded for the record                 |
| 15 | but it's but it I know you really want us to hear, not         |
| 16 | just have a record of what you have to say. So I I would       |
| 17 | appreciate that. And I want to also thank you for for your     |
| 18 | bringing that the issue of the homeless issue in December to   |
| 19 | our attention. Grateful for your help in the community in that |
| 20 | regard.  |
| 21 | Next is Jane Cartmill, also by phone.                          |
| 22 | Ms. Cartmill, you have two minutes to address                  |
| 23 | the board.   |
| 24 | MR. RIVERA: Jane, you're in the meeting. Star 6 to             |
| 25 | unmute.  |
|    |  |

| 1  | JANE CARTMILL: California's 2023 horse racing kill              |
|----|---|
| 2  | count by the California Horse Racing Board is 83, up 30 percent |
| 3  | from 2022, up 93 percent at Santa Anita Park, and 54 percent at |
| 4  | Golden Gate Fields.   |
| 5  | Predictably, only a few days into the New Year,                 |
| 6  | the CHRB has already reported three horse deaths in 2024. On    |
| 7  | January 1st at Santa Anita Park, six-year-old gelding Derby     |
| 8  | Prospect died in training. He was raced once on May 31st,       |
| 9  | 2021, at Santa Anita. He was entered to race on February 19,    |
| 10 | 2023, at Santa Anita, but was scratched by the veterinarian.    |
| 11 | California racing is so desperate for horses to                 |
| 12 | fill its fields that a horse who hadn't raced in two-and-a-half |
| 13 | years and was scratched from a race by a veterinarian nearly a  |
| 14 | year ago was pressed into service. Situations like this are     |
| 15 | occurring more frequently and will contribute to more injuries. |
| 16 | On January 2nd at Los Alamitos Race Course, two                 |
| 17 | horses who raced on December 30th died. Both listed as racing   |
| 18 | and musculoskelskeletal deaths. Five-year-old mare, Hop         |
| 19 | On and Ride, was raced on December 30, 2023, at Los Alamitos,   |
| 20 | finishing fifth of eight horses, reported dead by CHRB on       |
| 21 | January 2nd. Bound to Bet, six-year-old thoroughbred gelding,   |
| 22 | was reported to have died during or post operation following    |
| 23 | his injury and being ambulanced from the track. This death is   |
| 24 | also listed as racing and musculoskeletal.                      |
| 25 | Also, predictably, there are many more needless                 |

1 deaths to come. 2 Thank you. 3 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you very much. 4 And in-person we have Anne Rizzo. 5 Good afternoon, Ms. Rizzo. 6 ANNE RIZZO: Good afternoon. Thank you. 7 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Please identify yourself for the record. 8 ANNE RIZZO: Anne Rizzo. 9 10 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you. 11 ANNE RIZZO: And I'm here today to suggest to you --12 I know you're going through a new master plan. I wanted to 13 suggest pickleball. I'm sure by now everybody's heard of it. 14 It's the fastest growing sport in America. And if you play 15 locally, depending on where you play, you'll know that there's 16 lots of being turned away because too many people are there. 17 And -- well, I guess, I was trying to suggest to have some 18 courts. Encinitas at Bobby Riggs has 21 courts. The 19 pickleball capital of the world is Naples, Florida, and they host the open every year. They have 65 courts. So I put 20 21 together a little packet for you on costs of pickleball courts 22 to be built, what you can make on pickleball courts. 23 When Naples had the U.S. Open last year, they made 11.5 million for the local economy in restaurants and 24 25 hotels. If you were to build -- I'm just going to throw out a

| 1  | number of 40 because Encinitas has 21 and Naples Florida has   |
|----|--|
| 2  | 65 if you were to have 40, you would definitely be able to     |
| 3  | have some national tournaments here, which can bring in 40,000 |
| 4  | people, usually about 3,000 players and 40,000 onlookers. And  |
| 5  | when you're not having tournaments, you could have daily play, |
| 6  | and that could be at a cost of \$10 per player and that could  |
| 7  | bring in \$11,000 per day if you did the 40 courts and these   |
| 8  | are just rough numbers giving you four million total           |
| 9  | MS. O'LEARY: Ms. Rizzo   |
| 10 | ANNE RIZZO: per year.  |
| 11 | MS. O'LEARY: your time is up.                                  |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Sorry. Your your time is                |
| 13 | up.  |
| 14 | ANNE RIZZO: Okay. Well   |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You're welcome to come back             |
| 16 | and address us again. Full disclosure, I actually watch the    |
| 17 | Pickleball Channel so  |
| 18 | ANNE RIZZO: Okay. Great.                                       |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I I know of what you                    |
| 20 | speak.   |
| 21 | ANNE RIZZO: Good. I'm talking                                  |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: And I and I know about                  |
| 23 | Naples, Florida, being sort of like                            |
| 24 | ANNE RIZZO: May I leave the packet that I created?             |
| 25 | MS. MOORE: Yeah.   |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You're welcome to do that.               |
|----|---|
| 2  | Thank you for your time.  |
| 3  | All right. I don't see any other members of the                 |
| 4  | public who wish to address us in public comment; so we're going |
| 5  | to turn to the executive report. We will put in the consent     |
| 6  | calendared item for WAVE Volleyball under after the             |
| 7  | operational announcements. Okay. Thank you.                     |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: So first off just everybody can hear                 |
| 9  | me okay just wanted to as as the board is aware the             |
| 10 | packet was late for a variety of reasons as I mentioned in      |
| 11 | my email to all of you and so I just wanted to, for the         |
| 12 | the public, to state that, you know, on behalf of all of us,    |
| 13 | the board, as well, I know we take a lot of pride in the the    |
| 14 | strides that we have taken in recent years towards transparency |
| 15 | in terms of our operations; so really sincerest apologies for   |
| 16 | kind of starting off the year this way.                         |
| 17 | Though there is not a legal requirement in terms                |
| 18 | of providing a packet in advance, it's not how any one of us    |
| 19 | wants to be doing business. And so and we just really want      |
| 20 | to continue to the good practices that we have been             |
| 21 | developing; so hopefully everybody has had an opportunity to    |
| 22 | review it. It is a pretty comprehensive packet. Excuse me.      |
| 23 | So in terms of just a quick update on the                       |
| 24 | Del Mar National Horse Show. So it is coming back in 2024, as   |
| 25 | I have previously reported, and HITS will be managing that on   |

| 1  | our behalf, though, the operator at at our Equestrian Center   |
|----|--|
| 2  | at Horse Park, and it's actually going to take place at        |
| 3  | Horse Park this year. So the dates of the show are in your     |
| 4  | packet on page 41 and of most importance is to, you know, mark |
| 5  | your calendars now for the Grand Prix that will take place on  |
| 6  | Saturday, May 4. So we'll have more information on that to     |
| 7  | come but just want to make sure that directors have that on $$ |
| 8  | on their calendar.   |
| 9  | On to the volleyball premises update. So one                   |
| 10 | thing I do want to in terms of clarification and we            |
| 11 | experience this on occasion is that what we work with          |
| 12 | with regard to any of the operators and they are operators     |
| 13 | over at Surf & Turf is off of rental and operator              |
| 14 | agreements, these are not leases. They're not tenants.         |
| 15 | Leases and tenant situation actually requires approval by the  |
| 16 | Department of General Services, as compared to rental and      |
| 17 | operator agreements, which that's approval at here at the      |
| 18 | district level.  |
| 19 | So, historically, we have had two operators at                 |
| 20 | Surf & Turf, the WAVE Volleyball program, which we'll address  |
| 21 | as well in terms of that contract, and separately and          |
| 22 | this and as I mentioned earlier is the sport tent and          |
| 23 | sand courts between tennis and the, in essence, the            |
| 24 | Golf Center, and then Del Mar Volleyball Center, also known as |
| 25 | the Fairgrounds Volleyball Center, and that is the sport tent  |
| 1  |  |

| 1  | that is nearest to the Hilton property.                         |
|----|---|
| 2  | So since November 1st of 2022, we had                           |
| 3  | transitioned to monthly contract with Del Mar Volleyball        |
| 4  | Center, and it's one that has renewed on just on a monthly      |
| 5  | basis. And in part because needing to spend more some more      |
| 6  | time to learn and understand the differences between these two  |
| 7  | groups, the two programs, why WAVE has a multiyear deal, why it |
| 8  | is that the Del Mar Volleyball Center has just been an annual   |
| 9  | contract, why there are such differences in the rent being paid |
| 10 | and so on. But due to other pressing matters, such as taking    |
| 11 | over tennis operations for a period of time last year and other |
| 12 | things just we were not able to to address that until           |
| 13 | this past this past fall and winter.                            |
| 14 | So, historically, the Del Mar Volleyball Center                 |
| 15 | has been operating since 2002 on annual contracts. WAVE         |
| 16 | Volleyball and and originally Ed Machado did found WAVE,        |
| 17 | the club, and then sold that, I believe it was in 2012, to the  |
| 18 | current owner, Brennan, with WAVE Volleyball. So Del Mar        |
| 19 | Volleyball Center and WAVE Volleyball, in essence, kind of,     |
| 20 | separation there in 2012.                                       |
| 21 | So WAVE Volleyball has been operating, then,                    |
| 22 | since 2015 and that's the agreement, Revenue 15-008-41, that    |
| 23 | was on the consent calendar today and that was done with        |
| 24 | as a multiyear deal with options that were reflective of the    |
| 25 | capital investment that was made at the time. You've heard the  |

| 1  | stories about, you know, discovering the the skate park        |
|----|--|
| 2  | below and things when they were were constructing that. All of |
| 3  | this was, as everyone's aware, was prior to my arrival.        |
| 4  | Since 2012 in 2012 Ed Machado sold his                         |
| 5  | interest in WAVE Volleyball Club to Brennan. And since that    |
| 6  | time, the the way that it's been operating is WAVE has been    |
| 7  | subletting the space at the the sport tent owned by Del Mar    |
| 8  | Volleyball Center. That has been without our knowledge as the  |
| 9  | district, without our our permission. And when Melinda and     |
| 10 | I did meet with Don and Ed from Del Mar Volleyball Center in   |
| 11 | December and we did ask the question, it was that yes, they    |
| 12 | are they are subletting it. And it is the exclusive            |
| 13 | volleyball program that is being that is being operated        |
| 14 | there in terms of of club volleyball.                          |
| 15 | So that so that's been happening since                         |
| 16 | since 2012. And and, again, as I mentioned, it's been          |
| 17 | single, annual contracts that they've been operating on only   |
| 18 | the contract to my understanding between Del Mar               |
| 19 | Volleyball Center and WAVE was actually multiyear contracts    |
| 20 | that WAVE was was signing with them. So we just there          |
| 21 | are a number of things about this that are just not has not    |
| 22 | been clean for us as the district.                             |
| 23 | So in our effort to just continue to clean up                  |
| 24 | operations, we did issue a 30-day notice of termination to     |
| 25 | Del Mar Volleyball Center on December 1st, effective December  |

| 1  | 31st. I I viewed this as an operational decision and one in   |
|----|---|
| 2  | which that I don't as the district, that we want a situation  |
| 3  | of someone else, in essence, renting out our space who is     |
| 4  | actually making money off of that arrangement, as compared to |
| 5  | the rent that the district receives.                          |
| 6  | In the process of that, discovered that the                   |
| 7  | sport tent is considered a temporary structure and so that    |
| 8  | remains the property of the Del Mar Volleyball Center. It was |
| 9  | never my intention, as well as it's not the intention, I hear |
| 10 | from Don and Ed, to negatively impact the families and the    |
| 11 | athletes of the volleyball program. And so Del Mar Volleyball |
| 12 | asked me to if I would reconsider the the notice of           |
| 13 | termination, which would have gone into effect on and did go  |
| 14 | into effect on December 35th 31st.                            |
| 15 | I granted that reconsideration and all of this                |
| 16 | information is in your packet on pages 42 through 49. I did   |
| 17 | grant that out of consideration of the athletes, not the      |
| 18 | financial arrangement of the Del Mar Volleyball Center to, in |
| 19 | essence, its sublettee, WAVE Volleyball, and so offered to    |
| 20 | Del Mar Volleyball Center a new contract for seven months,    |
| 21 | understanding the disruption that would be caused to these    |
| 22 | athletes and their families should that tent be removed. So   |
| 23 | for seven months from January 1st through July 31st without   |
| 24 | an an opportunity to extend it and that the district will     |
| 25 | just enter in, directly, to relationships with those who are  |
| 1  |   |

| 1  | actually utilizing our facilities and that the tent would need  |
|----|---|
| 2  | to be removed by August 15th.                                   |
| 3  | So that's the the contract that has been                        |
| 4  | been put forward to them and within that that it would          |
| 5  | allow/provide for Del Mar Volleyball Center to exclusively      |
| 6  | sublet the space to WAVE Volleyball and only to WAVE            |
| 7  | Volleyball, and that in the meantime during the term of that    |
| 8  | agreement, the sport tent, the courts and things could not be   |
| 9  | removed.  |
| 10 | So with that I just so I want to clarify, in                    |
| 11 | terms of separate issues, separate contracts. So the amendment  |
| 12 | three to the WAVE Volleyball operator agreement, as is included |
| 13 | in your packet on or around page 40 I don't have that let       |
| 14 | me look for it.   |
| 15 | MS. BARKETT: I think it is page 42.                             |
| 16 | MS. MOORE: It's on page 28, actually.                           |
| 17 | That the amendment for WAVE Volleyball is                       |
| 18 | simply exercising the remaining option years on that original   |
| 19 | agreement for the for 2020 2024 through 2025, through           |
| 20 | August the 31st of 2025. And that is separate and apart from    |
| 21 | the agreement with Del Mar Volleyball Center with regard to the |
| 22 | tent located at the Hilton.                                     |
| 23 | WAVE Volleyball then has a contract with Del Mar                |
| 24 | Volleyball Center for use of that tent that's nearest to the    |
| 25 | Hilton.   |

| 1  | MS. ROWLAND: (Indecipherable.)                                  |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. O'LEARY: Director   |
| 3  | MS. MOORE: Joyce  |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Rowland, can you use your                 |
| 5  | microphone, please?   |
| 6  | MS. ROWLAND: Sorry. It wasn't turned on. My fault.              |
| 7  | So the current rent is is the 110,381, that's                   |
| 8  | a current rent amount?  |
| 9  | MS. MOORE: That's the current rent WAVE from                    |
| 10 | WAVE Volleyball.  |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: Oh, okay. This is WAVE. I'm sorry.                 |
| 12 | MS. MOORE: You're looking at that agreement but                 |
| 13 | yes   |
| 14 | MS. ROWLAND: Okay. So I guess I guess                           |
| 15 | MS. MOORE: that agreement is for WAVE                           |
| 16 | Volleyball  |
| 17 | MS. ROWLAND: my question is, you know, you you                  |
| 18 | referred to the direct rent being paid by Del Mar Volleyball to |
| 19 | the district versus the sublet rent that they're receiving.     |
| 20 | What are those two numbers?                                     |
| 21 | MS. MOORE: The the rent to I I'm sorry, I                       |
| 22 | don't have that in front of me. The rent to us is               |
| 23 | approximately \$3500 per month. It might be 39.                 |
| 24 | MS. ROWLAND: Okay. 3588.  |
| 25 | MS. O'LEARY: 38.  |

| 1  | MS. MOORE: 3800. Thank you. 3800 per month. And                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | my understanding is that WAVE is paying approximately four      |
| 3  | times that amount for the space, around 15,000 a month.         |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Any other questions?                     |
| 5  | MS. ROWLAND: Oh, I just I just I thought I                      |
| 6  | heard something different when we had our public comment on the |
| 7  | consent calendar that there were other space rentals in the     |
| 8  | tent  |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: For, like, private lessons               |
| 10 | and things.   |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: Right.   |
| 12 | MS. MOORE: Not in terms of volleyball programs that             |
| 13 | are operating in there. If there if there are other if          |
| 14 | there are other users of that space during the day and things   |
| 15 | like that, we're not aware of it.                               |
| 16 | MS. ROWLAND: Okay.  |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: In other words, they're not              |
| 18 | authorized.   |
| 19 | MS. MOORE: Uh-huh.  |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Gelfand, did you                |
| 21 | have a comment?   |
| 22 | MR. GELFAND: Yeah. Well, I have a few questions.                |
| 23 | And first of all, I'm just wondering maybe if                   |
| 24 | you could show us on the map what we're talking about because   |
| 25 | we've got a space that is exclusively used by WAVE, then we've  |

| 1  | got a space that is controlled by Del Mar Volleyball, and all   |
|----|---|
| 2  | or a portion of it is sublet to WAVE?                           |
| 3  | MS. MOORE: All.   |
| 4  | MR. GELFAND: All. But then from what I heard from               |
| 5  | the public comments was it's not all, it's all but only certain |
| 6  | times of the day, but I want all that clarified. Let's start    |
| 7  | with that.  |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: So the the tent to the nearest to                    |
| 9  | the Hilton property   |
| 10 | MR. GELFAND: Yeah.  |
| 11 | MS. MOORE: where Mr. Beaumont is pointing to                    |
| 12 | that that is the tent with regard to Del Mar Volleyball         |
| 13 | Center.   |
| 14 | MR. GELFAND: Uh-huh.  |
| 15 | MS. MOORE: Everything the other tent and sand                   |
| 16 | courts are exclusively WAVE and that's                          |
| 17 | MR. GELFAND: and that's the contract                            |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: the contract   |
| 19 | MR. GELFAND: that was on the consent agenda.                    |
| 20 | MS. MOORE: that's in front of you. Yes.                         |
| 21 | MR. GELFAND: Okay.  |
| 22 | MS. MOORE: Yes.   |
| 23 | MR. GELFAND: And the upper tent, which is Del Mar               |
| 24 | Volleyball, has been on an annual                               |
| 25 | MS. MOORE: It was on annual until November of 2022              |

| 1  | where we went to monthly contracts on it.                       |
|----|---|
| 2  | MR. GELFAND: Okay. And okay. But then the tent                  |
| 3  | that WAVE is using is actually owned by Del Mar Volleyball?     |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: Yes.   |
| 5  | MR. GELFAND: And okay. So part of what they're                  |
| 6  | paying for is rent for the use of the tent?                     |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: Yes.   |
| 8  | MR. GELFAND: So that four times rate, part of that              |
| 9  | could be attributed to the tent? Okay.                          |
| 10 | MS. BARKETT: Question: Why did you go to a monthly              |
| 11 | contract? What what prompted that in November of '22?           |
| 12 | MS. MOORE: So that was around the same time that we             |
| 13 | were as we've been, again, looking into our our                 |
| 14 | operations and things and discussion around, you know, just the |
| 15 | flexibility for making changes as necessary. In in essence,     |
| 16 | it took a year before I was able to look into that contract     |
| 17 | further.  |
| 18 | MS. BARKETT: So it was it was just you were                     |
| 19 | just  |
| 20 | MR. GELFAND: Stopgap.   |
| 21 | MS. MOORE: Right. And even with on the and                      |
| 22 | so and just to clarify with regard to the annual                |
| 23 | contracts, there's not an there was not an automatic renewal    |
| 24 | for those; each year a new contract, and had the same 30-day    |
| 25 | the same 30-day   |

| 1  | MS. BARKETT: Notice.   |
|----|--|
| 2  | MS. MOORE: notice in for clause in it.                       |
| 3  | MS. BARKETT: Okay. And one question. It looks to             |
| 4  | me I mean and this is probably not to scale, obviously, but  |
| 5  | it looks like that tent that WAVE is currently using, the    |
| 6  | Beaumont tent, is quite a bit larger. Is that                |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: No.   |
| 8  | MS. BARKETT: correct?  |
| 9  | MS. MOORE: The upper tent                                    |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: The opposite.                         |
| 11 | MS. MOORE: it's is actually                                  |
| 12 | MS. BARKETT: It's the opposite?                              |
| 13 | MS. MOORE: smaller.  |
| 14 | MS. BARKETT: Okay. It's the smaller one, okay.               |
| 15 | MR. GELFAND: By the way, you couldn't get more to            |
| 16 | scale than that.   |
| 17 | MS. BARKETT: Right.  |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah, I mean                          |
| 19 | MS. BARKETT: But, I mean, I don't know about if it's         |
| 20 | exact. Okay.   |
| 21 | And so I have a question: Could WAVE, in your                |
| 22 | opinion, still operate in the fashion that they're used to   |
| 23 | without the use of the Beaumont tent?                        |
| 24 | MS. MOORE: I think it would definitely put cause             |
| 25 | a disruption, which is why we put forth the contract for the |

| 1  | seven months. I definitely think it could negatively impact    |
|----|--|
| 2  | the program in that way because they would have to scramble in |
| 3  | terms of either bringing and we would enter into               |
| 4  | negotiations with them for that but replacing the tent,        |
| 5  | which is an option, or utilizing other district facilities in  |
| 6  | the in the meantime as a stopgap.                              |
| 7  | MR. GELFAND: Fred.   |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yes, Director Gelfand.                  |
| 9  | MR. GELFAND: So what would be contemplated at the              |
| 10 | end of July? Would there have to be an RFP for the use of that |
| 11 | space? Or could it be rented directly from the fairgrounds,    |
| 12 | the DAA, to WAVE?  |
| 13 | MS. MOORE: It could be rented directly. These                  |
| 14 | are these are rental agreements. Again, these are not          |
| 15 | these are not leases and and it's revenue generating. So       |
| 16 | no, an RFP would not have to be would not have to be WAVE      |
| 17 | has already has expressed their interest in obviously,         |
| 18 | they'd like to also have a stopgap in the meantime but has     |
| 19 | expressed their interest in because the the growth of          |
| 20 | their program and what that is in the community to continue to |
| 21 | operate to expand their operations.                            |
| 22 | MR. GELFAND: And so they would either buy their own            |
| 23 | tent or buy the existing tent from Del Mar Volleyball?         |
| 24 | MS. MOORE: Yes.  |
| 25 | MS. ROWLAND: I have a follow-up question.                      |
|    |  |

| 1  | So do we get is there actually kind of a                      |
|----|---|
| 2  | legal opinion on the difference between what constitutes a    |
| 3  | sublet versus hour-to-hour court rental?                      |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: This is this is the first that I have              |
| 5  | heard of an hour-to-hour court rental. The                    |
| 6  | MS. ROWLAND: Well, well go to the first go the                |
| 7  | first part of it first. So do we have a                       |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: We did not so did not inquire into                 |
| 9  | a a difference between the two.                               |
| 10 | MS. BARKETT: I know.  |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: Okay. But let me let me restate it:              |
| 12 | Did do, you know, do we have a legal opinion that the         |
| 13 | situation with WAVE, with the use of the of the tent from     |
| 14 | 3:00 to 10:00, for whatever the fee is, constitutes a sublet? |
| 15 | MR. CAPLAN: The answer is yes. Question based on              |
| 16 | the information provided (indiscernible) Del Mar Volleyball   |
| 17 | Center (indiscernible).                                       |
| 18 | MS. ROWLAND: Okay. So that kind of creates the                |
| 19 | that situation.   |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well but you can't have it             |
| 21 | both ways. As a sublet, is it a sublease or is it a sublet    |
| 22 | a sublet of a rental agreement?                               |
| 23 | MR. CAPLAN: It's effectively I mean, yes. The                 |
| 24 | words here are in for (indiscernible) rental agreement        |
| 25 | itself I don't have the original                              |

| 1  | MS. ROWLAND: Right.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | MR. CAPLAN: rental agreement (indiscernible)                    |
| 3  | language in there that prevents the renter effectively from     |
| 4  | renting out that space to another party without the permission  |
| 5  | of (indiscernible), whether that's called a sublet or something |
| 6  | else  |
| 7  | MR. GELFAND: Okay.  |
| 8  | MR. CAPLAN: not contemplated or (indiscernible).                |
| 9  | MR. GELFAND: Okay. And in what's proposed, the                  |
| 10 | contract that's before us, does it allow WAVE to, for example,  |
| 11 | sublet a portion of its space to an instructor who would charge |
| 12 | something for their teaching as well as pay WAVE something for  |
| 13 | the use of the space?   |
| 14 | MS. MOORE: So the contract that is all of our                   |
| 15 | rental and operator agreements do not provide for subletting of |
| 16 | space.  |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Without approval.                        |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: Correct.   |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So if WAVE wanted to do that,            |
| 20 | they'd just have to ask permission.                             |
| 21 | MS. MOORE: Correct. If if that's what they were                 |
| 22 | going if that's what they were going to do.                     |
| 23 | MS. BARKETT: You know, I just want to state one                 |
| 24 |   |
|    | thing: Carlene, you said that, you know, you felt this was      |

| years, when all this was going on under the prior CEO, I I<br>don't know how you wouldn't know when they you know, when<br>Beaumont did all the work, all the prep, and they used to<br>basically, they had a long-term relationship. I don't know how<br>we wouldn't know or suspect, and was it our duty at that point<br>to ask those questions, knowing that subletting wasn't part of,<br>you know, what we what we did. But we let it go on for a<br>number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord<br>because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues<br>here.<br>MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.<br>MS. BARKETT: Right.<br>MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in<br>terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br>so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br>guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br>staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br>the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br>contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br>MS. MOORE: to that investment<br>MS. MOORE: to that investment<br>MS. MOORE: to that investment<br>MS. MOORE: to that investment | 1  | about that because the relationship that goes back here 20      |
|---|----|---|
| 4 Beaumont did all the work, all the prep, and they used to 5 basically, they had a long-term relationship. I don't know how 6 we wouldn't know or suspect, and was it our duty at that point 7 to ask those questions, knowing that subletting wasn't part of, 8 you know, what we what we did. But we let it go on for a 9 number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord 10 because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues 11 here. 12 MR. GELFAND: That's for next month. 13 MS. BARKETT: Right. 14 MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in 15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts; 16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I 17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the 18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of 19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual 20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak 21 MS. BARKETT: But I think 22 MS. MOORE: to that investment  | 2  | years, when all this was going on under the prior CEO, I I      |
| 5 basically, they had a long-term relationship. I don't know how<br>6 we wouldn't know or suspect, and was it our duty at that point<br>7 to ask those questions, knowing that subletting wasn't part of,<br>8 you know, what we what we did. But we let it go on for a<br>9 number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord<br>10 because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues<br>11 here.<br>12 MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.<br>13 MS. BARKETT: Right.<br>14 MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in<br>15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br>16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br>17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment   | 3  | don't know how you wouldn't know when they you know, when       |
| <pre>6 we wouldn't know or suspect, and was it our duty at that point<br/>7 to ask those questions, knowing that subletting wasn't part of,<br/>8 you know, what we what we did. But we let it go on for a<br/>9 number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord<br/>10 because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues<br/>11 here.<br/>12 MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.<br/>13 MS. BARKETT: Right.<br/>14 MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in<br/>15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br/>16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br/>17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br/>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br/>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br/>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br/>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br/>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>  | 4  | Beaumont did all the work, all the prep, and they used to       |
| <pre>7 to ask those questions, knowing that subletting wasn't part of,<br/>8 you know, what we what we did. But we let it go on for a<br/>9 number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord<br/>10 because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues<br/>11 here.<br/>12 MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.<br/>13 MS. BARKETT: Right.<br/>14 MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in<br/>15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br/>16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br/>17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br/>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br/>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br/>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br/>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br/>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>   | 5  | basically, they had a long-term relationship. I don't know how  |
| <pre>8 you know, what we what we did. But we let it go on for a 9 number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord 10 because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues 11 here. 12 MR. GELFAND: That's for next month. 13 MS. BARKETT: Right. 14 MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in 15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts; 16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I 17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the 18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of 19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual 20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak 21 MS. BARKETT: But I think 22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>   | 6  | we wouldn't know or suspect, and was it our duty at that point  |
| 9 number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord<br>because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues<br>here.<br>MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.<br>MS. BARKETT: Right.<br>MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in<br>terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br>so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br>guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br>staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br>the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br>contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br>MS. BARKETT: But I think<br>MS. MOORE: to that investment   | 7  | to ask those questions, knowing that subletting wasn't part of, |
| 10 because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues<br>11 here.<br>12 MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.<br>13 MS. BARKETT: Right.<br>14 MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in<br>15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br>16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br>17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment  | 8  | you know, what we what we did. But we let it go on for a        |
| 11 here. 12 MR. GELFAND: That's for next month. 13 MS. BARKETT: Right. 14 MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in 15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts; 16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I 17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the 18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of 19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual 20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak 21 MS. BARKETT: But I think 22 MS. MOORE: to that investment  | 9  | number of years, and I worry about grandfathering all this ord  |
| 12MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.13MS. BARKETT: Right.14MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in15terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;16so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I17guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the18staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of19the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual20contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak21MS. BARKETT: But I think22MS. MOORE: to that investment  | 10 | because it seems like we are you know, we have some issues      |
| MS. BARKETT: Right. MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts; so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak MS. BARKETT: But I think MS. MOORE: to that investment  | 11 | here.   |
| MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in<br>terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br>so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br>guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br>staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br>the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br>contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br>MS. BARKETT: But I think<br>MS. MOORE: to that investment  | 12 | MR. GELFAND: That's for next month.                             |
| <pre>15 terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;<br/>16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br/>17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br/>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br/>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br/>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br/>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br/>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>  | 13 | MS. BARKETT: Right.   |
| <pre>16 so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I<br/>17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br/>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br/>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br/>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br/>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br/>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>   | 14 | MS. MOORE: Well, and I'm not and I'm not sure in                |
| <pre>17 guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the<br/>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br/>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br/>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br/>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br/>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>  | 15 | terms of of grand when it was done as annual contracts;         |
| <pre>18 staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of<br/>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br/>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br/>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br/>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>   | 16 | so no guarantee from year to year of that continuing. And I     |
| <pre>19 the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual<br/>20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br/>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br/>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment</pre>   | 17 | guess what I'm saying, the district being unaware of of the     |
| 20 contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak<br>21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment   | 18 | staff that we currently have, there's not anything in terms of  |
| 21 MS. BARKETT: But I think<br>22 MS. MOORE: to that investment   | 19 | the file that speaks to and, again, it was done on annual       |
| 22 MS. MOORE: to that investment  | 20 | contracts, not multiyear contracts that speak                   |
|   | 21 | MS. BARKETT: But I think  |
| 23 MS. BARKETT: even worse. Then  | 22 | MS. MOORE: to that investment                                   |
|   | 23 | MS. BARKETT: even worse. Then                                   |
| 24 MS. MOORE: so.   | 24 | MS. MOORE: so.  |
| 25 MS. BARKETT: we had the duty to ask every time   | 25 | MS. BARKETT: we had the duty to ask every time                  |

1 that contract was renegotiated. 2 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I think they have a duty to 3 notify us, not that we have to ask them. 4 MS. BARKETT: I think it's both ways. I think if we 5 have an inkling that it's happening on the property -- just 6 like think about it. If you have a renter and you go over to 7 the house and you see, you know --8 MS. MOORE: I'm not sure that we had an inkling. MS. BARKETT: -- a pass -- yeah, but I -- I don't --9 10 I don't think any of us can really answer that, unfortunately. 11 I think it has to go back to the prior --12 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: The one constant is the 13 tenant, and the tenant clearly knew what its intentions were 14 and how they were using it. And I'm not sure that the 15 landlord, unless there is a reason to suspect some alternative 16 use, has any basis for suspicion of that. But the tenant, 17 certainly, when they're renewing the contract each year, I 18 think they should be telling the 22nd DAA, oh, and by the way, 19 these are our intentions. This is how we intend to use this leased space. 20 So -- so with all due respect, I think, the 21 22 burden is maybe shared but predominantly on the part of the 23 tenant --24 MS. BARKETT: Right. 25 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: -- to advise how it's being

| 1  | used.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. BARKETT: Right. But I think it goes both ways.              |
| 3  | It depends on what's going on under WAVE's tent too.            |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: No question. No question                 |
| 5  | about that.   |
| 6  | MS. BARKETT: Yeah.  |
| 7  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: But any tenant.                          |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: And oh, sorry. I there's                             |
| 9  | actually is a copy of the the agreement, set under the          |
| 10 | Review of Contracts Executed Per the CEO Delegation of          |
| 11 | Authority. You can find it on page sorry starting on            |
| 12 | page 84. And this actually is the agreement for Del Mar         |
| 13 | Volleyball Center to continue for operations January 1st        |
| 14 | through July 31st.  |
| 15 | And what I would bring to the is to the                         |
| 16 | attention on page 86, section four, this is not new language to |
| 17 | the rental agreement from previous regarding subletting or      |
| 18 | assignment. And so this and this is carryover language          |
| 19 | consistent with previous "Renter expressly agrees it has no     |
| 20 | real property rights under this Agreement. As a result, they    |
| 21 | shall not attempt to assign, mortgage, encumber, sublet,        |
| 22 | license, or sublicense the Premises, or any part thereof, or    |
| 23 | any such purported transfer shall be void." And then it goes    |
| 24 | on from there. That has historically been in our agreements;    |
| 25 | so in terms of that   |

Τ

| 1  | MS. BARKETT: And I agree. I'm I'm just pointing                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | out that don't forget there was a partnership going on here.    |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Sure.                                    |
| 4  | MS. BARKETT: Okay. So we have to be I I'm                       |
| 5  | sure that Tim Fennell was probably aware of that. And I just    |
| 6  | think we have to be very cautious with the prior history        |
| 7  | MR. ARABO: Yeah.  |
| 8  | MS. BARKETT: the intention, the language that was               |
| 9  | used, and, you know, if we just turned our eyes, too, to what's |
| 10 | been going on under both tents. But somehow, there was a        |
| 11 | partnership and an understanding back here, and I just feel     |
| 12 | that it has not been divulged.                                  |
| 13 | MS. ROWLAND: Well, I I have no idea what                        |
| 14 | Tim Fennell did or did not know and neither do you.             |
| 15 | MS. BARKETT: No. That's what I'm saying. So we                  |
| 16 | don't know.   |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We're going to go to Richard             |
| 18 | and then Mr. Arabo.   |
| 19 | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you.  |
| 20 | I think I just I think I'm a little confused                    |
| 21 | where we are in this meeting right now and I'm going to ask our |
| 22 | counsel.  |
| 23 | It seems as though we are discussing an item                    |
| 24 | that has not been set on the agenda; so I'm I'm I'm             |
| 25 | concerned about that. And I know that we are talking about      |

| 1  | something that has been removed from consent that is a          |
|----|---|
| 2  | different contract, which has some relevance to the other one.  |
| 3  | But I want to be really careful that we're not going afield     |
| 4  | from what we should be discussing because I don't think it's    |
| 5  | appropriate for us to be opining on who is obligated to what    |
| 6  | under a contract we're not discussing. And that, I think, is    |
| 7  | a question for another day with, hopefully, counsel helping us, |
| 8  | but I think we've come afield.                                  |
| 9  | So, Mr. Caplan, where are we on this?                           |
| 10 | MR. CAPLAN: The discussion here still seems directly            |
| 11 | connected to the volleyball premises update under Carlene's     |
| 12 | MR. VALDEZ: Okay.   |
| 13 | MR. CAPLAN: executive report. And I don't I                     |
| 14 | don't want to speak out of turn here, but there is also a       |
| 15 | contract under standard agreements for volleyball premises,     |
| 16 | contract 24-904, which is also specific to the Del Mar          |
| 17 | Del Mar Volleyball Center and the discussion that's occurring   |
| 18 | now. So the this topic is on the agenda in two separate         |
| 19 | pieces. And so I I don't  |
| 20 | MR. VALDEZ: Okay.   |
| 21 | MR. CAPLAN: think that the board has skewed the                 |
| 22 | requirements of Bagley-Keene                                    |
| 23 | MR. VALDEZ: Okay.   |
| 24 | MR. CAPLAN: during this discussion.                             |
| 25 | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you, sir.                                     |

| 1  | MR. GELFAND: Well, I have a point of information                |
|----|---|
| 2  | question.   |
| 3  | The contract with WAVE is was the first                         |
| 4  | the the thing that we're for sure talking about at the          |
| 5  | moment. The separate question of Del Mar Volleyball and their   |
| 6  | eviction apparently can be handled by Carlene. So I think       |
| 7  | there is a separate question about whether or not the board can |
| 8  | get involved in that decision and whether somebody would make a |
| 9  | motion to bring that up at a future meeting, as requested by    |
| 10 | the public or where we where are we on that?                    |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I I think that's correct.                |
| 12 | I think we have, basically, seven months between now and then   |
| 13 | to give some direction to staff, unless we don't, then it will  |
| 14 | go as the staff, you know, sees fit.                            |
| 15 | MR. GELFAND: Okay.  |
| 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So that's not before us right            |
| 17 | now, that particular.   |
| 18 | MR. GELFAND: How about the - the question of whether            |
| 19 | or not there is a presentation allowed on the agenda next       |
| 20 | month; is that something the chair the president of the         |
| 21 | board decides or is that  |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Any board                                |
| 23 | MR. GELFAND: something  |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: member can have anything                 |
| 25 | agendized   |

| 1  | MR. GELFAND: Okay.   |
|----|--|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: if we wish to have                      |
| 3  | something put on for discussion.                               |
| 4  | MR. GELFAND: Thank you.  |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: But before we vote on this              |
| 6  | matter, the the the consent matter, I am going to take         |
| 7  | public comment; so if we're ready for that, unless there's one |
| 8  | more   |
| 9  | MS. ROWLAND: Yeah. I just have one more question.              |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                              |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: And it looks like Mark                            |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Oh, I'm sorry. I apologize.             |
| 13 | MR. ARABO: It's okay.  |
| 14 | MS. ROWLAND: Do you want to go first?                          |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You know what, he's been                |
| 16 | patient.   |
| 17 | MS. ROWLAND: Yeah, I know. I I think                           |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Arabo, please.                 |
| 19 | MS. ROWLAND: we missed forever.                                |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You've been very patient.               |
| 21 | MR. ARABO: Thank you.  |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: And we'll come back.                    |
| 23 | MR. ARABO: I want to thank really everyone for                 |
| 24 | coming out. I want to thank, you know, the family for coming   |
| 25 | out and the packets. I want to thank staff.                    |

| 1  | And and I I do agree with the Director                         |
|----|--|
| 2  | Barkett in that I think history is very important. You know,   |
| 3  | look at photos, November 2001, bringing truckloads of asphalt. |
| 4  | I I think it's under the volleyball conversation because I     |
| 5  | don't for me, personally, I can't look at WAVE and then this   |
| 6  | other volleyball program separately. I look at volleyball in   |
| 7  | general. I know it's a separate contract. I know that the      |
| 8  | the words and the language is different. That's the for the    |
| 9  | spirit of cooperation and good faith, someone's been there for |
| 10 | 20 22 plus years; that's a lot of equity for me, personally,   |
| 11 | that they've they they showed with time, with photos,          |
| 12 | with effort, that they want to be add value to the 22nd Ag $$  |
| 13 | and not be, you know, contentious.                             |
| 14 | So I hope that we could later on find a                        |
| 15 | solution, in general, to make everybody happy because I think  |
| 16 | history is that's a lot of a lot of time, a lot of             |
| 17 | energy, a lot of a lot of good faith, good equity built up.    |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you.                              |
| 19 | MS. ROWLAND: So I, you know, I I think that over               |
| 20 | the course of time, it's not, you know, it's not our our       |
| 21 | business model, nor do I think it's appropriate to have an     |
| 22 | entity whose only business is to sublet to another entity. I   |
| 23 | mean I I don't think that's what, you know, we're about.       |
| 24 | But having said that, you know, I I do have a                  |
| 25 | question about if you are if there if there are other          |

| 1  | rentals of the space, you know, does that also constitute      |
|----|--|
| 2  | subletting and how does that differ from what happens at the   |
| 3  | tennis center? And I don't know if if there's a parallel       |
| 4  | there. I mean it was raised a little bit in in the public      |
| 5  | comment on that, but I don't know if you have an opinion on    |
| 6  | that distinction.  |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: I think I'll report back on that at the             |
| 8  | next   |
| 9  | MS. ROWLAND: Okay.   |
| 10 | MS. MOORE: meeting.  |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: That's fair.                                      |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: And I and I think if if                 |
| 13 | any board member wants to have this placed on the agenda for a |
| 14 | more complete, robust discussion, we could we could do that    |
| 15 | either February or March or or even later because we do        |
| 16 | the the current status is that this is being, essentially,     |
| 17 | tabled until July.   |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: So I I would like to clarify that as                |
| 19 | of today, they have not signed the agreement in terms of even  |
| 20 | for the operation as it currently is beginning for January     |
| 21 | 1  |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                              |
| 23 | MS. MOORE: Del Mar Volleyball Center.                          |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                   |
| 25 | MS. BARKETT: I'd like to make that motion to have              |
|    |  |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: What motion for what?         |
|----|--|
| 2  | MS. BARKETT: To have them speak at the next meeting. |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                         |
| 4  | MS. BARKETT: Agendized at the next meeting.          |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I don't know think you        |
| 6  | need   |
| 7  | MS. BARKETT: Or the March meeting.                   |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: a motion. You just you        |
| 9  | have to  |
| 10 | MS. BARKETT: Okay. There's no motion.                |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: request that be put on the    |
| 12 | agenda.  |
| 13 | MS. BARKETT: Okay.                                   |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: That's not a motion.          |
| 15 | MS. BARKETT: Okay.                                   |
| 16 | MR. MOSIER: Yeah.                                    |
| 17 | MS. BARKETT: Sorry.                                  |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: That's all right.             |
| 19 | MR. MOSIER: I would like to make a motion. I want    |
| 20 | to approve the contract to                           |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                    |
| 22 | MR. MOSIER: WAVE Volleyball.                         |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Before we do that             |
| 24 | MR. MOSIER: Okay.                                    |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Mosier, I do want to |

have -- take public comment. 1 2 MR. MOSIER: Okay. Sorry. 3 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. That's --4 MR. MOSIER: Yes --5 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. 6 MR. MOSIER: -- you're right. 7 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I'm mindful --8 MR. MOSIER: You're right. PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: -- of -- of all of this. But 9 10 I want to go in the proper order. 11 And Ms. Sullivan, you've been patient here, but 12 you --13 MS. MOORE: Would you like me to -- sorry. 14 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Go ahead. 15 MS. MOORE: But would you like me to first finish the 16 executive report? PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Oh, sure. I'm sorry. Yes. 17 18 Yes. 19 MS. MOORE: So there are just a couple of other 20 things that way they -- for full public comment on it. 21 Also included in your packet on page 50 is 22 information with regard to Premier Food Services and that is 23 that ASM Global, who's the kind of parent company to it, has agreed to be acquired by Legends. The team that we work with 24 25 remains the same. You can see that information in there in

| 1  | terms of the email.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | This is really a lot of this is going on in                     |
| 3  | terms of consolidation and things like that in the food and     |
| 4  | beverage industry.  |
| 5  | For those who perhaps haven't been around as                    |
| б  | long, you recall, this is probably our third iteration of it    |
| 7  | from Premier Food Services to SMG, that then combined with AEG  |
| 8  | to form ASM Global, and now being acquired by Legends. So,      |
| 9  | again, information starting on page 50 of your packet.          |
| 10 | I also just want to make the board aware that we                |
| 11 | have a new website platform for DelMarFairgrounds.com. It's     |
| 12 | the same platform that we use for SanDiegoCountyFair.com. And   |
| 13 | so a lot more integration and ease of of information and        |
| 14 | and access to it on those sites. And as just kind of as a part  |
| 15 | of our ongoing process with regard to technology and greater    |
| 16 | communications and things, we've been doing a lot in terms of   |
| 17 | our outward communications but also spent some time in terms of |
| 18 | internal, and that is that we recently launched an Internet     |
| 19 | Intranet for our employees with to provide for an ease of       |
| 20 | access to information for them, called the HUB.                 |
| 21 | And then, just wrapped up just wrapped up and                   |
| 22 | coming off of the fair convention season and we'll have a       |
| 23 | full report of that including presentations that our team       |
| 24 | members were part of, awards that were won and and whatnot      |
| 25 | at an up upcoming meeting. We'll chat about February and        |

| 1  | then based on the agenda.                                       |
|----|---|
| 2  | And then, I also, too, wanted to just point out                 |
| 3  | just for awareness that under the standard agreements, the very |
| 4  | first one DAA-21008-35, amendment one, for the driving range    |
| 5  | and mini golf operator, that that contract was entered into     |
| 6  | under the delegation that was granted to me by this board at    |
| 7  | the November board meeting to ensure ongoing operations.        |
| 8  | The that contract their contract for the                        |
| 9  | golf operations expired is expiring December 31st. And          |
| 10 | though you have it on your agenda today under item 6.A.2, in    |
| 11 | terms of consideration for a a multiyear agreement, it would    |
| 12 | be slightly different. So in the meantime, this is the stopgap  |
| 13 | to continue Golf Center operations and was entered into. But    |
| 14 | if anybody noticed, it is a multiyear that was under that       |
| 15 | delegation of authority.  |
| 16 | So with that, that concludes my executive                       |
| 17 | report.   |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. Thank you very much.               |
| 19 | And I apologize for interrupting you.                           |
| 20 | And and, Ms. Sullivan, before we vote on the                    |
| 21 | item regarding WAVE Volleyball, would you like to offer public  |
| 22 | comment? You have two minutes if you wish to do so, with        |
| 23 | regard to the executive report.                                 |
| 24 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Yes, hello. Thank you. Can you                 |
| 25 | hear me all right, since we've had trouble with sound?          |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: It is better. Let's hope                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | it it stays that way. Yes.                                      |
| 3  | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Okay. It's been in and out for me              |
| 4  | on this end; so just a reminder to folks to make sure your      |
| 5  | microphone is turned on and you are using your microphone. It   |
| б  | was particularly hard for the to hear the Deputy Attorney       |
| 7  | General.  |
| 8  | I guess I just want to say I'm grateful that                    |
| 9  | CEO Moore and her staff have been working through what seemed   |
| 10 | to be a pretty blatant violation of contractual terms over,     |
| 11 | like, over ten years.   |
| 12 | One question I have is is the the                               |
| 13 | agreement to allow this to continue until August so as to not   |
| 14 | disrupt the volleyball athletes, does that specify how much the |
| 15 | leaseholder can charge to sublet? Because to me that's kind of  |
| 16 | like almost the most egregious part of all this, that they've   |
| 17 | been charging WAVE, at least that we know of, something like    |
| 18 | four times the rent that they paid to the district. And         |
| 19 | and I get the point that was made about the district doesn't    |
| 20 | own the tent and other things that make it a volleyball court,  |
| 21 | but that seems pretty steep. I mean, is the tent and            |
| 22 | everything worth, like, you know, three times the rent,         |
| 23 | something like that?  |
| 24 | Anyway, that's kind of the gist of my comments.                 |
| 25 | I'm I'm grateful that it's finally coming out in the open,      |

| 1  | but I'm very concerned that this kind of malfeasance doesn't |
|----|--|
| 2  | seem to have greater consequences.                           |
| 3  | Thank you.   |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Thank you very             |
| 5  | much. That concludes public comment.                         |
| 6  | So I will entertain a motion with regard to the              |
| 7  | WAVE Volleyball contract.                                    |
| 8  | MR. MOSIER: So I move to approve the contract                |
| 9  | that's   |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Mosier                       |
| 11 | MR. MOSIER: on page 28.                                      |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Mosier has made the          |
| 13 | motion.  |
| 14 | MS. ROWLAND: I second.                                       |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Rowland has Vice             |
| 16 | President Rowland has seconded the motion.                   |
| 17 | Any additional discussion on the motion made and             |
| 18 | seconded?  |
| 19 | Hearing none, seeing none, we'll take a vote.                |
| 20 | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                               |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                                  |
| 22 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                         |
| 23 | MR. GELFAND: Aye.  |
| 24 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                         |
| 25 | MS. ROWLAND: Aye.  |

| 1  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                             |
|----|--|
| 2  | MR. ARABO: Aye.  |
| 3  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                           |
| 4  | MS. BARKETT: Aye.  |
| 5  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                            |
| 6  | MR. MOSIER: Aye.   |
| 7  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                           |
| 8  | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.  |
| 9  | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                        |
| 10 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.   |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you for that robust         |
| 12 | discussion, and we'll look forward to continuing the the |
| 13 | conversation down the next month or two.                 |
| 14 | All right. Moving on to general business, yes?           |
| 15 | MS. MOORE: Yes.  |
| 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. With that, we          |
| 17 | we do have public comment on 6.A.2.                      |
| 18 | Ms. Sullivan   |
| 19 | MS. MOORE: What  |
| 20 | MR. GELFAND: What about 6.A.1?                           |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: 6.A.1. I'm sorry.                 |
| 22 | MR. ARABO: There is a my agenda got a little             |
| 23 | messed up; so the you're right, 6.A.1 is the             |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. You want                    |
| 25 | MR. GELFAND: first one for                               |
| L  |  |

PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: -- to do the report? 1 2 MR. GELFAND: -- the --3 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. 4 Director Gelfand, why don't you give your report 5 and then -- before we take action items, we'll -- we'll take --6 MR. GELFAND: Well, okay. PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: -- public comment. 7 MR. GELFAND: And how does this work in terms of 8 public comment? First, we give the report, then there's public 9 10 comment, then we take the action? Okay. 11 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: In that order. 12 MR. GELFAND: So I'll -- I'll allow Carlene to 13 describe what we're proposing. MS. MOORE: A lot -- a lot of the -- and we -- so the 14 15 Finance Committee actually has six action items before it 16 today. So with each one of those, we should have -- we'll have 17 the report and then public comment and then action on it. 18 So -- but before -- before speaking to item 19 6.A.1, just in general in terms of the Finance Committee is we met and had a lot of work before it this past -- this past 20 21 month. I wanted to point out that -- so included in your packet are the November financials -- we'll work -- December 22 23 just ended. We'll work to get that wrapped up as well as the year. But also included was the CDFA statement of operations 24 25 for 2022. And I just want to say, just very proud of the

| 1  | efforts that we've all made over the past these past few       |
|----|--|
| 2  | years.   |
| 3  | For we had a positive net operating year in                    |
| 4  | 2021 for the first time since 2015, and we did again in 2022.  |
| 5  | So we are if you recall, we had gotten permission we were      |
| 6  | delayed in terms of and with our audits and and things so      |
| 7  | we've got permission from CDFA to submit. We did that on       |
| 8  | December 8th. We're now caught up on all of our submittals     |
| 9  | with regard to statement of operations. The next one for 2023  |
| 10 | will be due at the end at the end of March. That was a a       |
| 11 | significant accomplishment, and is then what the 2022 audit    |
| 12 | report, which is currently underway, will be audited against,  |
| 13 | those the wrap up of the 2022 year.                            |
| 14 | So moving on to item 6.A under Finance Committee               |
| 15 | and the consideration of vote to approve the amendment for the |
| 16 | managing promoter of The Sound. There's a report in your       |
| 17 | packet on pages 140 through 151.                               |
| 18 | So if you recall, the original operating plan                  |
| 19 | with regard to The Sound, and the renovation of Surfside, was  |
| 20 | for the district to self-operate the venue, which would have   |
| 21 | meant also the district taking the financial risk, along with  |
| 22 | the reward, and the responsibility to contract the various     |
| 23 | talent, produce the shows, and things of that nature. But      |
| 24 | there's also there's also can be a downside to that. It        |
| 25 | can be very challenging for a public entity to get the the     |

Т

25

| 1  | type of talent and things like that it might want. Not          |
|----|---|
| 2  | necessarily every artist out there wants their contract and     |
| 3  | their financial terms to be to to be publicly known.            |
| 4  | So and as as written into the report, in                        |
| 5  | April of 2022, after a competitive bidding process, we awarded  |
| 6  | the contract to the Belly Up as the managing promoter of The    |
| 7  | Sound. Officially, we opened the venue in February February     |
| 8  | 3rd and 4th, 2023, and so are just now coming up truly on the   |
| 9  | first year of operation of that, and that is so the contract    |
| 10 | went into effect February 1st. And while it really has been     |
| 11 | successful, I think beyond all expectations in the first year,  |
| 12 | operating a a new venue, let alone, this new relationship       |
| 13 | and kind of the nuances and things that go with that with       |
| 14 | regard to not only contractual relationships, but just          |
| 15 | understanding one another's business models and things, there   |
| 16 | have been there have been some challenges along the way         |
| 17 | as as anything new would have but not anything that has not     |
| 18 | been insurmountable in working with Belly Up.                   |
| 19 | And so with that, I think we're joined today by                 |
| 20 | Chris Goldsmith, who can also just kind of give some, you know, |
| 21 | programmatic just updates and what it is that they are are      |
| 22 | looking to, and then we'll have the recommendation in terms of  |
| 23 | a approving the contract.                                       |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Mr. Goldsmith, welcome.                  |

CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Well, thank you. It's great to be

| 1  | here, and it's great to be on the back side of the first year   |
|----|---|
| 2  | of of working together on this venue. It's, from our            |
| 3  | perspective, been incredibly positive. It's been a lot of       |
| 4  | work. It's an enormous undertaking to go from a cold start to   |
| 5  | trying to do we did 57 events in the firsts year, you know,     |
| 6  | hiring of a lot of security and ushers and getting operating    |
| 7  | systems together. It was it's it's it's been pushing            |
| 8  | a boulder.  |
| 9  | But the good news is the boulder is rolling.                    |
| 10 | And I would like to thank the the district staff has been       |
| 11 | incredibly supportive and helpful and hardworking in this whole |
| 12 | process. And also, our partners at Premier have been great to   |
| 13 | work with. So between all of the different moving parts, from   |
| 14 | parking to interacting with the Del Mar Thoroughbred Club to,   |
| 15 | you know, just getting our all of our operational processes     |
| 16 | together in a way that everyone is comfortable with, everyone's |
| 17 | been patient and and supportive. So from our perspective,       |
| 18 | it's been a great run.  |
| 19 | It also has been you know, we saw years ago                     |
| 20 | that there was a need for a venue this size in San Diego        |
| 21 | County, and for whatever reason there had not been one since I  |
| 22 | was, you know, a kid growing up here. And so, in a sense,       |
| 23 | the the the district and fairgrounds are filling a              |
| 24 | longstanding void in the San Diego music community for a a      |
| 25 | nice venue in the two-thousand capacity range. And I think the  |

| 1  | first year has shown that that need was there.                  |
|----|---|
| 2  | You know, we had, I think, 26 sold-out shows in                 |
| 3  | the first year; so the audience response has been great, and    |
| 4  | the audience reactions and feedback that we've been getting has |
| 5  | been enormously positive. And my favorite thing to do right     |
| 6  | now is to stand at the front and have people listen to          |
| 7  | people's comments as they walk into the venue for the first     |
| 8  | time and and how excited they are and and how blown away        |
| 9  | they are.   |
| 10 | We had, like, about 70,000 people come through                  |
| 11 | the venue in the first year. We expect that number to go up.    |
| 12 | But that's just an an example of, you know, what we were        |
| 13 | what we needed to be able to deal with. And I think I'm         |
| 14 | I'm proud of our staff and I'm proud of everybody that we were  |
| 15 | able to get those 70,000 people through the doors and back out  |
| 16 | in in good shape for rock and roll.                             |
| 17 | And as we look ahead and we've had a nice                       |
| 18 | we have a nice blend of legendary artists, like Herb Alpert.    |
| 19 | We have cutting-edge artists, Coachella darlings, like Thee     |
| 20 | Sacred Souls and Youngblood. We've had country music with       |
| 21 | Brantley Gilbert. You know, we've had classics, like Devo and   |
| 22 | Psychedelic Furs. We've also done a series of Latin shows.      |
| 23 | We you know, we've had these large multi-act banda shows        |
| 24 | come through, and we also had Cultura Profetica here from       |
| 25 | Puerto Rico.  |

| BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING, January 9, 2024                    |
|--|
| We're looking to expand into other communities.                |
| We're we're in discussions with Korean, like, K-pop artists    |
| and Brazilian artists. So we we want to we want this           |
| venue to to serve the whole community. We we need this         |
| venue to serve the whole community to in order to get to our   |
| goal of of a hundred events.                                   |
| Also, private events is another area that there                |
| was a lot of learning curve and partly because of the way      |
| everything is structured between different entities, like      |
| Premier and ourselves being involved with different aspects,   |
| it's taken a while. I think we did five or six private events  |
| this year. The response from the people that used the facility |
| for private events was really strong, and we expect that to    |
| build over over time as well.                                  |
| So I think, you know, overall, I would just say                |
| that, you know, it was a long road to to year one but year     |
| one was made it all worth it, from our perspective.            |
| MS. MOORE: Thank you, Chris.                                   |
| Oh, I was before we have any further                           |
| discussion, you just reminded me that reminded me that not     |
| only was it, you know, managing this new relationship and      |
| things between the district and Belly Up, but also there's, in |
| essence, a third another party to that and that is Premier     |
| Food Services. So they operate the food and beverage at the    |
| at The Sound as well. So coordinating all of these efforts     |

| 1  | there's you know, have been a lot of logistic things to work    |
|----|---|
| 2  | through and and it really being new. And and I liked the        |
| 3  | term, you know, "the cold start" of it.                         |
| 4  | Also with that is, you know, keeping in mind the                |
| 5  | moving target date of the finish of construction as that was    |
| 6  | happening as well. And so quite honestly, when we talk about    |
| 7  | how, really, this first year exceeding kind of all              |
| 8  | expectations, that made it extremely challenging to secure the  |
| 9  | talent; so to have produced more than the 50 shows that we had  |
| 10 | anticipated, I think just really reflects also Belly Up's       |
| 11 | reputation within the industry of of music pro and              |
| 12 | promotors and things.   |
| 13 | And then just sort of lastly, you know, our                     |
| 14 | our our goal in getting it open really was let's at least       |
| 15 | you know, let's get this open and start having a revenue that's |
| 16 | driving paying the, you know, principle and interest on the     |
| 17 | loans on the building, which we did, and then some. And as we   |
| 18 | look ahead to, you know, future years and for 2024 and I'll     |
| 19 | talk about this more during the budget process is having        |
| 20 | that, you know, net contributor to operations even above and    |
| 21 | and beyond the interest and principle payments for for the      |
| 22 | construction. And   |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I was going to invite the                |
| 24 | the board to address Chris.                                     |
| 25 | MR. GELFAND: Yeah. Both Chris and Steve, I I                    |

| 1  | really want to congratulate you guys on the job you did getting |
|----|---|
| 2  | it opened, getting as many acts booked, the quality of the      |
| 3  | acts, and the whole operation. I I went to many shows and I     |
| 4  | was just blown away by your professionalism.                    |
| 5  | Just one example is I have been to I don't know                 |
| 6  | how many hundreds or thousands of shows in my life that, you    |
| 7  | know, the opening act to the headliner, normally it takes 45    |
| 8  | minutes to turn the stage around. You guys did it in, like,     |
| 9  | 10, 12 minutes. It's unbelievable and consistently. It's        |
| 10 | just that's just one example of of how well you guys run        |
| 11 | a show. So it's really, I think you've done a phenomenal        |
| 12 | job.  |
| 13 | Premier on the other hand, you know, it's                       |
| 14 | another issue that we can talk about on the food side of of     |
| 15 | the operation. But I I I really do congratulate you guys        |
| 16 | on on what you have accomplished, and I                         |
| 17 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Thank you very much.                           |
| 18 | MR. GELFAND: look forward to more shows. And                    |
| 19 | I I love the diversity that you're talking about and the        |
| 20 | types of shows. I I just think it's going great.                |
| 21 | STEVE GOLDBERG: Thank you.                                      |
| 22 | MS. ROWLAND: So I just wanted to say that I know                |
| 23 | that over the course of the year that things have gotten        |
| 24 | smoother and things have gotten better. The sound has gotten    |
| 25 | even better.  |
| 1  |   |

| 1  | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Yes.  |
|----|--|
| 2  | MS. ROWLAND: And I know with some of the                       |
| 3  | improvements that are continuing to be made, it's, you know,   |
| 4  | got a really bright future.                                    |
| 5  | I just reflect back to our our tortured                        |
| 6  | conversation about the name of the venue, and we were assured  |
| 7  | that after the first few successful shows, it would not matter |
| 8  | that you the we were reminded that the Belly Up was named      |
| 9  | after a failing you know, failed effort that something         |
| 10 | that goes belly up and if that could succeed, then anything    |
| 11 | could succeed with any good name as long as they've had a good |
| 12 | product. And so I think the name The Sound has has grown on    |
| 13 | us, and it seems to have caught with with the customer         |
| 14 | population. So I think that's what actually counts in the end; |
| 15 | so thank you for the good advice on that.                      |
| 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: It was sound advice.                    |
| 17 | Any other comments by the board?                               |
| 18 | MS. BARKETT: Yes.  |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Barkett.                       |
| 20 | MS. BARKETT: Thank you.  |
| 21 | Chris, I want to thank you. And I have to tell                 |
| 22 | you all of our kids, who are in their 30s, love it.            |
| 23 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Yeah.   |
| 24 | MS. BARKETT: And that really says volumes when you             |
| 25 | get that, you know, differing age groups, and so it's a big    |

| 1  | hit. If I could tell you how many times Belly Up is mentioned   |
|----|---|
| 2  | in their conversations with us, the parents, it would put a big |
| 3  | smile on on your, you know, face and Steve's face.              |
| 4  | So thank you from all of us.                                    |
| 5  | Oh, Steve, you're there.  |
| 6  | STEVE GOLDBERG: Yeah.   |
| 7  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Hi, Steve.                               |
| 8  | STEVE GOLDBERG: I need to show up for the good                  |
| 9  | stuff.  |
| 10 | MS. BARKETT: Thank you so much.                                 |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Any other comments from the              |
| 12 | board?  |
| 13 | I I would just like to say I saw Jason Mraz.                    |
| 14 | It was a great concert. It I would love to see something        |
| 15 | between the era of Herb Alpert, who I listened to on my         |
| 16 | transistor radio, and yeah, I did. Oh, yes and the Dark         |
| 17 | Star Orchestra, something maybe in the last, you know, 50       |
| 18 | years, just food for thought. And it doesn't have to be         |
| 19 | premier, but something to think about about, you know, maybe    |
| 20 | something some talent from the '70s, the '80s, the '90s,        |
| 21 | and, god forbid, the '20s, but some other eras beyond the early |
| 22 | '60s and and the 2020s, something in between. Just              |
| 23 | something to think about.                                       |
| 24 | MS. MOORE: Okay. And along those lines                          |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I'd love to hear your reply              |
| L  |   |

| 1  | to that.  |
|----|---|
| 2  | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Well, and along you know, I                    |
| 3  | appreciate the feedback. And, you know, I would say, of         |
| 4  | course, you know, Devo and Psychedelic Furs and all these bands |
| 5  | that are, like, the '90s, but the I think the main point for    |
| 6  | us is we're not curating it that much in a sense of like,       |
| 7  | for us, our goal more than anything is to put a show in there.  |
| 8  | If there's a show that we can put in there that's going to do   |
| 9  | 1500 or more people, we're going to do it. So sometimes, as     |
| 10 | you get into certain genres or certain you know, the            |
| 11 | the the legends legends tend to either go to the Belly Up       |
| 12 | or they kind of become like, you know, Rod Stewart's a million  |
| 13 | dollars and and that that gulf is pretty wide; so it can        |
| 14 | be a little hard to land some of that stuff.                    |
| 15 | But believe me, any anybody you know that                       |
| 16 | wants to come play that's worth 1500 tickets, we're we want     |
| 17 | to book them.   |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We'll have a conversation.               |
| 19 | Director Rowland.   |
| 20 | MS. ROWLAND: I just had another question. My                    |
| 21 | question is how do the artist like the facility?                |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: That's a good point.                     |
| 23 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Well, thank thank you for asking               |
| 24 | that. I mean, I think one of the things that I wanted to say    |
| 25 | about the the the name of The Sound, that turned out to         |

| 1  | be you know, if I had one hesitation, it was that we were       |
|----|---|
| 2  | throwing down the gauntlet in terms of drawing attention to the |
| 3  | actual sound of the room and that has been a good thing.        |
| 4  | I mean the the the the bands when                               |
| 5  | The Flaming Lips played here, they skipped dinner to keep doing |
| 6  | their sound check because it sounded so good on stage that they |
| 7  | didn't want to leave. You know, everything about about the      |
| 8  | artists' experience has been really positive.                   |
| 9  | If there were negatives, I would say the                        |
| 10 | dressing rooms are too cold, which we're working on with the    |
| 11 | HVAC situation but that's a fairly serious concern, load-ins    |
| 12 | during racing season are are a source of a little bit           |
| 13 | sore for the band and the crew because we have to not use the   |
| 14 | back of the facility which one day I'd love to find a           |
| 15 | solution for. But in the meantime, that's maybe one of the      |
| 16 | negative things that that we hear.                              |
| 17 | But in general, from the audience, from the                     |
| 18 | artists' perspective, and as important, or maybe even more      |
| 19 | importantly, the agents and the managers who have come down     |
| 20 | from L.A., you know, to support us and to support their artist  |
| 21 | in the region, they've all been really, really, really          |
| 22 | impressed.  |
| 23 | MS. ROWLAND: Thank you.   |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: That's good to hear. That                |
| 25 | was a good question.  |

| 1  | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: To to the extent that we have                |
|----|---|
| 2  | and I didn't mention this and I should have that the the      |
| 3  | Pollstar Magazine, which is a sort of a national weekly       |
| 4  | publication that all the agents, managers, record labels      |
| 5  | everybody reads that it's sort of like Billboard is for the   |
| 6  | public, but we're it's a very industry-oriented magazine.     |
| 7  | We we were The Sound was nominated for new venue of the       |
| 8  | year on a national level. And we'll find out about that on    |
| 9  | February 7th, I think, is the award ceremony. We always go to |
| 10 | the Pollstar awards and and and this is the first year        |
| 11 | that that we've been nominated for anything. So it's a        |
| 12 | great partnership to to bring us to that level.               |
| 13 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Who who's who who                      |
| 14 | are the decision-makers?                                      |
| 15 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Peers in the industry. And there's           |
| 16 | some other good ones on the list; so I'm not I'm not I'm      |
| 17 | not I'm not guaranteeing us a win here. But I think just to   |
| 18 | be nominated and to be recognized by, you know, thousands of  |
| 19 | people who have input on this as as as one of the venues      |
| 20 | that's on people's radar and and and hear positive things     |
| 21 | about   |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, that's great to learn,           |
| 23 | and thanks for sharing that with us.                          |
| 24 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Yeah.  |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Makes us proud.                        |
|    |   |

| 1  | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Well, yeah, you you should be.                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | You you've put together a great thing.                          |
| 3  | And the one thing I would say that Carlene's                    |
| 4  | comment's about, you know, the the capital improvements are     |
| 5  | definitely going to help us. We need a little bit more vibe in  |
| 6  | the lobby. There's some things with sound and especially with   |
| 7  | lights where we didn't quite get to the finish line because of  |
| 8  | budget reasons and and whatever. You know, we weren't           |
| 9  | really involved in the finalized planning of some of those      |
| 10 | things. And so there are some things, I think, less from the    |
| 11 | band's perspective but more from the audience perspective, that |
| 12 | can be improved in terms of lighting and sound and and vibe     |
| 13 | in in the lobby, in particular, that we'll be kind of           |
| 14 | pressing for and hoping for over the next year or two.          |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Thank you.                    |
| 16 | MS. ROWLAND: I read all the one-star reviews. And               |
| 17 | so  |
| 18 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Yeah.  |
| 19 | MS. ROWLAND: vibe is definitely part of it. No,                 |
| 20 | it does not have the Belly Up vibe.                             |
| 21 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Not yet but if we did the Belly                |
| 22 | Up didn't have the Belly Up vibe either.                        |
| 23 | We'll we'll work together.                                      |
| 24 | MS. ROWLAND: Yeah. Yeah. Exactly.                               |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Fair enough.                             |

Т

| 1  | MR. GELFAND: Yeah. I I echo the the lobby,                   |
|----|--|
| 2  | for example, needs some work in terms of                     |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Character.                            |
| 4  | MR. GELFAND: atmosphere.                                     |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Some character.                       |
| 6  | MR. GELFAND: Yeah.   |
| 7  | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Yeah.                                       |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: Which we have been not just to                    |
| 9  | clarify we have been working on, and there's actually a plan |
| 10 | in place. And I think things have even been ordered for it.  |
| 11 | So stay tuned; continue to come and see. So, yes             |
| 12 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: We're working on it.                        |
| 13 | MS. MOORE: something we've been working on.                  |
| 14 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Yes.  |
| 15 | MS. MOORE: As well as there are some there are,              |
| 16 | you know, some other, you know, again, kind of operational   |
| 17 | issues and things like that to address for the that guest    |
| 18 | experience, some safety components and things, too, so.      |
| 19 | MR. GELFAND: Okay. Well, with that, I'd like to              |
| 20 | move that we author oh.                                      |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We we have                            |
| 22 | MR. GELFAND: public comment. Sorry. Sorry.                   |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: It's all right. I just                |
| 24 | wanted to make sure that we are at that place.               |
| 25 | MS. ROWLAND: I'm glad this is happening to you. It           |

| 1  | happened to me all for two years.                              |
|----|--|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: But we're on top of it.                 |
| 3  | MS. ROWLAND: Exactly. You're on top                            |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We're on top of it.                     |
| 5  | MS. ROWLAND: of it. Everybody's helping out.                   |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: There we go.                            |
| 7  | Thank you. I it takes a a                                      |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: It takes a village.                                 |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: takes a board, a district.              |
| 10 | All right. Ms. Sullivan, you would like to                     |
| 11 | address the board with regard to 6.A.1. You have two minutes   |
| 12 | to address the board, please.                                  |
| 13 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Thank you very much.                          |
| 14 | I want to echo, I mean, how happy I am that                    |
| 15 | The Sound has gone so well. It means a lot. I've been hopeful  |
| 16 | for the future of this, and it's really great to hear how well |
| 17 | it's going.  |
| 18 | And I I would like to say I have comments                      |
| 19 | about the financial statements. And I really think that there  |
| 20 | should be a separate comment period allowed for those.         |
| 21 | I will say regarding The Sound as a boring                     |
| 22 | comment, that I think that the income statement provided for   |
| 23 | The Sound should include the payment of long-term debts and    |
| 24 | you know, under expenses.                                      |
| 25 | My comments relative to other financial                        |

| 1  | statements: On the consolidated balance sheet, there are three |
|----|--|
| 2  | line items related to long-term debt in the consolidated       |
| 3  | balance sheet on page 123; so this raises red flags for me.    |
| 4  | Why are there three line items about long-term debt?           |
| 5  | I also would like to know, I think, it's page                  |
| 6  | 1 I can't quite read my writing it might be 135 is             |
| 7  | this is the food and beverage report is the drop in the        |
| 8  | November food and beverage from the budget projection mostly   |
| 9  | the winter Del Mar meet?                                       |
| 10 | Can you hear me?   |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yes. You're asking about                |
| 12 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Okay.   |
| 13 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: page 135 in the drop in                 |
| 14 | food and beverage and querying whether it was                  |
| 15 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: And then my final my final                    |
| 16 | comment is on page 129 on the CDFA's statement of operations.  |
| 17 | I note that the courtesy pass admissions, apparently, per      |
| 18 | regulation, are not to exceed four percent and                 |
| 19 | MS. O'LEARY: Ms. Sullivan, your time is up.                    |
| 20 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: it's listed as 4.4 percent. So                |
| 21 | I'd like to know what the consequence of that is.              |
| 22 | Thank you.   |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you for your your                 |
| 24 | inquiry.   |
| 25 | Director Gelfand.  |

| 1  | MR. GELFAND: (Indiscernible).                             |
|----|---|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Not on not with regard to          |
| 3  | The Sound.  |
| 4  | MR. GELFAND: So I'd like a motion I'd like to             |
| 5  | make a motion to authorize Carlene Moore to execute this  |
| 6  | multiyear contract with amendments that she sees fit that |
| 7  | obviously, they agreed to regarding potential operational |
| 8  | improvements.   |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: There's a motion made by           |
| 10 | Director Gelfand, is there a second a second?             |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: I'll second.                                 |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Rowland offered the       |
| 13 | second.   |
| 14 | Beat you to it, Director Mosier. But                      |
| 15 | MS. ROWLAND: No. I didn't know he was trying.             |
| 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: That's all right.                  |
| 17 | MS. ROWLAND: I would've conceded.                         |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You were you were were             |
| 19 | quicker to the Jeopardy button then was he.               |
| 20 | It's been moved, seconded. Any further                    |
| 21 | discussion by the board?                                  |
| 22 | All right. Hearing none, we'll take a vote.               |
| 23 | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                            |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                               |
| 25 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                      |

| 1  | MR. GELFAND: Aye.                                   |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                |
| 3  | MS. ROWLAND: Aye.                                   |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                        |
|    |   |
| 5  | MR. ARABO: Aye.                                     |
| 6  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                      |
| 7  | MS. BARKETT: Aye.                                   |
| 8  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                       |
| 9  | MR. MOSIER: Aye.                                    |
| 10 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                      |
| 11 | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.                                   |
| 12 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                   |
| 13 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.                                    |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Gentleman, thank you. And    |
| 15 | and we look forward to continuing our relationship. |
| 16 | CHRIS GOLDSMITH: Rock and roll.                     |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Remember the '70s and the    |
| 18 | '80s and the and the '90s.                          |
| 19 | All right.  |
| 20 | STEVE GOLDBERG: It's my era too, you know, I'm      |
| 21 | I'm all for them.                                   |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: There you go.                |
|    |   |
| 23 | Thank you, Steve. All right.                        |
| 24 | MS. BARKETT: Thank you.                             |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Moving on to item number two |

| 1  | under general business, the regarding the Del Mar Golf         |
|----|--|
| 2  | Center. It's an action item.                                   |
| 3  | MS. MOORE: Yes.  |
| 4  | MR. GELFAND: And, again, Carlene will                          |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah.                                   |
| 6  | MR. GELFAND: start out addressing this.                        |
| 7  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Sounds good. Thank you.                 |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: So also in included in your board                   |
| 9  | packet beginning on page 52 is a report from the committee. So |
| 10 | Del Mar Golf Course DMGC Golf Management has been operating    |
| 11 | since since 2002, and historically that included also          |
| 12 | managing the RV Park at Surf & Turf on our behalf as well. And |
| 13 | as you recall, we, you know, separated that as of the end of   |
| 14 | the year, and the district has taken taken over operation of   |
| 15 | that. They've been a long they have been a longstanding        |
| 16 | operator there, and they're very interested in remaining       |
| 17 | operational as well as competitive.                            |
| 18 | As many of you may are probably aware that                     |
| 19 | Topgolf has announced coming into the San Diego market and not |
| 20 | with only one but actually two locations. And so, they've come |
| 21 | forward with a proposal that the Finance Committee considered  |
| 22 | and requesting a multiyear agreement for the capital           |
| 23 | investments that they will be making to approximately 500,000. |
| 24 | And we're joined today by Matt Clay.                           |
| 25 | Matt, if you want to come up, you are welcome to               |

| 1  | a to address the board with regard to this. And so for          |
|----|---|
| 2  | your consideration of that multiyear agreement for the driving  |
| 3  | range and miniature golf operations.                            |
| 4  | MATT CLAY: Hi. Good afternoon, Board President                  |
| 5  | Schenk, board members. My name is Matthew Clay. I manage the    |
| 6  | Del Mar Golf Center and I have for many years.                  |
| 7  | Really excited about the opportunity to bring                   |
| 8  | forth kind of the vision that we've had now that the golf world |
| 9  | has really kind of evolved into a new beast now with technology |
| 10 | and Toptracer technology, in particular. We were the third      |
| 11 | location in the country to put the system in. We have the       |
| 12 | largest system in the world. We have over twenty million golf   |
| 13 | balls that are tracked a year on our system. And it really      |
| 14 | allows us to bring in a different type of clientele. The fact   |
| 15 | that Topgolf is now bringing two locations to San Diego is      |
| 16 | pretty good evidence of that. And we would like to make sure    |
| 17 | that we keep the property relevant.                             |
| 18 | And also, with the amount of traffic and the                    |
| 19 | people that we've had over the last five years during COVID, we |
| 20 | were one of the only things that were operating in the county   |
| 21 | and the district. That that was tough on on the facility        |
| 22 | and our staff. And so now, I think we've been able to really    |
| 23 | put together a great plan. We spent the last six months         |
| 24 | putting that together so that we can maintain the property,     |
| 25 | also continue to grow our business and continue to be a, you    |

Т

| 1  | know, a great part of the community.                           |
|----|--|
| 2  | So I'm here to answer any questions as well, if                |
| 3  | you have any.  |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you. Any questions                |
| 5  | from the board?  |
| 6  | Matt, we we've I've known you for a long                       |
| 7  | time. You always sport an interesting set of shoes. What have  |
| 8  | you  |
| 9  | MATT CLAY: Hey, they match. Come on.                           |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: They match. All right.                  |
| 11 | Matt Matt has graced us over many, many                        |
| 12 | years, and he always chooses to wear I don't know what it      |
| 13 | is but your your wardrobe is always it it's                    |
| 14 | reflective of your personality and and the leadership that     |
| 15 | you bring to the Golf Center.                                  |
| 16 | MATT CLAY: Oh, thank you.                                      |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you.                              |
| 18 | MATT CLAY: I've always been told the better you                |
| 19 | look, the better you play, the better you play, the better you |
| 20 | can afford to look; so it's kind of a, you know, it's a        |
| 21 | circular thing.  |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I better start wearing what             |
| 23 | you wear.  |
| 24 | MR. GELFAND: That that explains why I don't play               |
| 25 | well.  |

| 1  | DECIDENT EDED COUENT: Yog Director Medier                     |
|----|---|
|    | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yes, Director Mosier.                  |
| 2  | MR. GELFAND: I'll have what he's having.                      |
| 3  | MR. MOSIER: There was a time a couple of years ago            |
| 4  | when there were complaints about golf balls ending up on the  |
| 5  | Coast to Crest Trail just just south of of the golf           |
| 6  | driving range. I haven't seen any lately. But has that        |
| 7  | problem been brought to your attention?                       |
| 8  | MATT CLAY: It it it has. Yeah. We we                          |
| 9  | worked to kind of contain our tee in certain areas, and then  |
| 10 | we've also worked to take any balls that do go over over the  |
| 11 | fence. I think there's also a Coastal Commission potential    |
| 12 | contract out there to be looking at some netting in the back. |
| 13 | MR. MOSIER: Thank you.  |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you. Good question.              |
| 15 | Any other comments, questions, thoughts,                      |
| 16 | observations?   |
| 17 | Well, Matt. Thank you very much. And it's                     |
| 18 | always a pleasure to see you, and we'll see you out on the    |
| 19 | front nine; right?  |
| 20 | MATT CLAY: Thank you. Any time anyone's interested            |
| 21 | in coming over to see what we have, and then what we're also  |
| 22 | looking to do, I'd love to to give you a tour and show you    |
| 23 | what we do.   |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Great.                                 |
| 25 | MATT CLAY: Thank you.   |
|    |   |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you so much for that.             |
|----|--|
| 2  | MR. GELFAND: So public comment?                                |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We will have public comment.            |
| 4  | Are you ready for that? Okay.                                  |
| 5  | Ms. Sullivan, you you have indicated an                        |
| 6  | interest in speaking to us on the golf Del Mar Golf Center     |
| 7  | vote. So you have two minutes to address the board.            |
| 8  | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Hello, again.                                 |
| 9  | Actually, you know, golf has been a big part of                |
| 10 | my life because my dad was a huge golf player, played until he |
| 11 | was in his early to mid-90s, up in Poway. But I don't have any |
| 12 | specific comments about this contract.                         |
| 13 | I would like to say that there is a member of                  |
| 14 | the public who registered to call in to comment or Zoom in and |
| 15 | comment but did it late and has not received the link. This is |
| 16 | the former Assemblymember Lori Saldana. So she would           |
| 17 | appreciate being let into the meeting so that she comment.     |
| 18 | Thank you.   |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So I I I heard you                      |
| 20 | speak about former Assemblymember Saldana and that she wanted  |
| 21 | to address us on this subject.                                 |
| 22 | MS. MOORE: Had not gotten a link.                              |
| 23 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Not to this subject, no. She wants            |
| 24 | to comment in the meeting. I think she specifically wants to   |
| 25 | comment I know she wants to comment on item 6.C.               |

Т

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                              |
|----|--|
| 2  | MR. RIVERA: I do not have I do have a a number                 |
| 3  | that I can't identify as 097 in the queue. Other than that,    |
| 4  | Saldana did not well, I I I haven't looked at the              |
| 5  | emails since   |
| 6  | MARTHA SULLIVAN: She she said she registered                   |
| 7  | online probably just in the last hour. But she realizes it was |
| 8  | late.  |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah. Well, we'll we'll                 |
| 10 | see what we could do but, you know, she she would be well-     |
| 11 | advised, as she recalls when she sat in Sacramento, that, you  |
| 12 | know, meetings start on time. And we expect others who want to |
| 13 | join us to be timely as well. So if she can join us, that'd be |
| 14 | great. If she can't, maybe next time. But we always welcome    |
| 15 | former Assemblymember Saldana's voice here but but only if     |
| 16 | she's capable of, you know, keeping keeping with us on on      |
| 17 | when she needs to join us and the timeliness of that. So       |
| 18 | please pass that on to her. She's welcome to join us.          |
| 19 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: I I I hear you. Her her                       |
| 20 | question to me is is why do they restrict people being able    |
| 21 | to comment? Why do you have to be registered?                  |
| 22 | MS. O'LEARY: Two minutes is                                    |
| 23 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: I mean the law doesn't even require           |
| 24 | you to (indiscernible)   |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Ms. Sullivan, your two                  |

| 1  | minutes are up. I'm I'm just inviting you to let her know   |
|----|---|
| 2  | that she is welcome to join us if if she's capable of doing |
| 3  | that and to do it as you have, timely.                      |
| 4  | We're going to move on. Nobody else has                     |
| 5  | indicated an interest in speaking on this subject.          |
| 6  | Director Gelfand.   |
| 7  | MR. GELFAND: I move that we approve the operator            |
| 8  | operator agreement with Del Mar Golf Center.                |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                           |
| 10 | There's a a motion made. Is there a second                  |
| 11 | second?   |
| 12 | MS. BARKETT: Second.  |
| 13 | MR. ARABO: Second.  |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I'm going to go with Mr              |
| 15 | Director Arabo on this one this time.                       |
| 16 | MS. BARKETT: Yeah, I'm good. I'm good with that.            |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. It's been moved,          |
| 18 | seconded. Any additional discussion?                        |
| 19 | Hearing none, seeing none. We'll we'll take                 |
| 20 | a vote.   |
| 21 | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                              |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                                 |
| 23 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                        |
| 24 | MR. GELFAND: Aye.   |
| 25 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                        |

| 1  | MS. ROWLAND: Aye.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                                  |
| 3  | MR. ARABO: Aye.   |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                                |
| 5  | MS. BARKETT: Aye.   |
| 6  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                                 |
| 7  | MR. MOSIER: Aye.  |
| 8  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                                |
| 9  | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.   |
| 10 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                             |
| 11 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.  |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you. Congratulations.            |
| 13 | And appreciate everybody's help on this.                      |
| 14 | We will now move on to number three, which is                 |
| 15 | the licensing for KAABOO.                                     |
| 16 | MS. MOORE: Yes.   |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: The agreement with Festival            |
| 18 | Licensing and Acquisition Corporation, which is FLAC. Yeah, I |
| 19 | don't know why they chose that but.                           |
| 20 | MR. GELFAND: Rough name.                                      |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah.                                  |
| 22 | MR. GELFAND: I I can't imagine there's anyone on              |
| 23 | the board who is more supportive of the notion of a music     |
| 24 | festival than I am. But I'm also you know, I have concerns    |
| 25 | about the nature of the relationship that we might have with  |

1 FLAC.

2 With that I'll turn it over to Carlene to expand 3 on where we are.

4 MS. MOORE: Sure. So if you recall, back in 5 September when the board considered this item, authority was 6 delegated to me at that time with regard to negotiating the --7 the details of and entering and executing an agreement with FLAC. And really that focused a lot in the realm of -- while 8 there were some changes to, like, policy language and things 9 like that, but really focused in the realm of protections for 10 11 the district, possibly for consumers, and the terminology that 12 was being discussed at the time was event cancellation 13 insurance.

Well, it turns out that event cancellation insurance is really not the sort of the mechanism to achieve that in order to give the board it -- its reassurances. So just to kind of recap, in terms of -- of concerns that were expressed, you know, FLAC it -- it is a new company without a track record as a -- as a company for producing, you know, a festival of this caliber.

With that in mind, that does not take into consideration, of course, any of the individuals within FLAC and perhaps what their -- their experience has been, including even with other -- with prior years, KAABOO events taking place here at -- at the fairgrounds. Another concern was the desire

| 1  | to protect the district and and our reputation, you know,       |
|----|---|
| 2  | from potentially any bad players in the sort of music festival  |
| 3  | industry. And then also to, you know, financial loss of         |
| 4  | revenue that the district, you know, might have expected to     |
| 5  | receive should they, for whatever reason, be unable, you know,  |
| 6  | to produce to produce it.                                       |
| 7  | So during the course of these last few months,                  |
| 8  | in terms of the learning in this process, there are a number of |
| 9  | things. And yes, there are there are the bad players in         |
| 10 | this industry. But the and there are some mechanisms to,        |
| 11 | you know, try to isolate and distance as well as protect. But   |
| 12 | ultimately, you know, those the the ones that we have           |
| 13 | have all heard of, such as the Fyre Festival and things like    |
| 14 | that, it's just bad actors, you know, within that realm, and,   |
| 15 | quite honestly, being fraudulent. I think he even went to       |
| 16 | to prison, to jail.   |
| 17 | So but with that, things that we've learned,                    |
| 18 | third-party third-party ticketing companies are who hold        |
| 19 | revenue in escrow, and they enter into a contractual            |
| 20 | relationship with, then, with the promoters as well as, then,   |
| 21 | with ticketholders who are buying from them and should be       |
| 22 | releasing funds as the promotors demonstrate the production     |
| 23 | elements towards being able to to feasibly produce that.        |
| 24 | Also, again, as I mentioned, event cancellation insurance does  |
| 25 | not get us to those the protections on behalf of the district   |

| 1  | that we were looking for. But that cancellation insurance,      |
|----|---|
| 2  | which FLAC would would have and would be providing, if the      |
| 3  | show if the festival was canceled for kind of standard          |
| 4  | reasons, then the ticketing company vendors, they're made whole |
| 5  | through that through that insurance. So there would be          |
| 6  | the the protection for that.                                    |
| 7  | And like I said, as you all know, there's really                |
| 8  | not anything that fully insulates from from fraud.              |
| 9  | Ultimately, the Fyre Festival ticketholders were made whole     |
| 10 | through the bankruptcy court, who actually clawed back because  |
| 11 | that case, the ticket holding company had released funds,       |
| 12 | artist and things had been paid, no festival wound up           |
| 13 | happening. So bankruptcy court actually clawed back those       |
| 14 | funds in order to make the ticketholders whole once again.      |
| 15 | Obviously, all of that that takes time.                         |
| 16 | A few other things that we learned in this                      |
| 17 | process is that in terms of other types of insurance, such as,  |
| 18 | you know, well, what if the headliners don't show up, things of |
| 19 | that nature. The artist nonappearance coverage for headliners,  |
| 20 | that's actually carried by the artist, and it becomes a         |
| 21 | requirement of the contract that they have with with the        |
| 22 | promoter. As a matter of fact, promoters event cancellation     |
| 23 | insurance does not allow promoters to bind the the artist       |
| 24 | cancellation because, in essence, they have no access to        |
| 25 | medical records and things of that nature, which sometimes may  |

| 1  | be the reasons for for artist cancellation. And then            |
|----|---|
| 2  | really, when you look at festivals across the country, you      |
| 3  | know, when a festival has canceled so majority of the time a    |
| 4  | cancellation has occurred, it's really been due for due to      |
| 5  | force majeure reasons, whether earthquake, kind of, you know,   |
| 6  | more acts of God, or in some instances, artist cancellation.    |
| 7  | So taking all of that in into consideration,                    |
| 8  | there are a number of things that I have considered with regard |
| 9  | to, you know, sort of mitigation and how do we protect the      |
| 10 | district as well. So then, potentially, you know, consumer      |
| 11 | consumer interest and yet at the same time not inadvertently    |
| 12 | wind up creating a relationship that potentially has third-     |
| 13 | party beneficiaries to it.                                      |
| 14 | Ultimately, this is a rental agreement similar                  |
| 15 | to the Good Guys Car Show, similar to Beyond Van Gogh that is   |
| 16 | going to take place, where FLAC is renting district property    |
| 17 | district space to to produce a show. It's not one in which      |
| 18 | we are a a supporter on it, where we have stake in it.          |
| 19 | We're not hiring them to come in and produce this on on our     |
| 20 | behalf.   |
| 21 | So a few things to for the board to be aware                    |
| 22 | of as well, and I mentioned it recently, but again,             |
| 23 | ticketholders, when they're buying those tickets, and in the    |
| 24 | in the, you know, small, finer language with regard to that,    |
| 25 | that's who has the has a contract, then, with the or the        |
| 1  |   |

| 1  | ticket company to the ticketholders. Then, the ticket company  |
|----|--|
| 2  | has a contract with the promoter, and depending on the         |
| 3  | promoter, their reputation, their background, and through the  |
| 4  | course of that, their own due diligence, the ticketing company |
| 5  | will hold back and it can range anywhere from 50 to even as    |
| 6  | high as 50 percent of the ticket proceeds                      |
| 7  | MR. GELFAND: Five.   |
| 8  | MS. MOORE: five, yeah, five five to 50 percent                 |
| 9  | in terms of ticket proceeds in advance of a show show being    |
| 10 | produced. But that exists from ticket company to promoter, and |
| 11 | then the promoter has agreement, in essence, with the venue,   |
| 12 | such as us. So it's very much this straight-line separation    |
| 13 | with regard to risk. So concern for if we're building anything |
| 14 | into our contract that now changes that relationship and moves |
| 15 | the district into a different position within that chain       |
| 16 | again, in the event that should anything should anything       |
| 17 | arise out of the the return of of KAABOO.                      |
| 18 | So with in addition to our own due                             |
| 19 | diligence which is not just FLAC, but, again, the individual   |
| 20 | players in it, this is something that, you know, goes back a   |
| 21 | couple of years since they first approached us and questions   |
| 22 | that we raised at the time, which they have have adequately    |
| 23 | addressed in this process, but in addition to our own due      |
| 24 | diligence, there's also the due diligence that FLAC has when   |
| 25 | selecting its ticketing company and our comfort with it, the   |

| 1  | artists and and agents and and managers of of those             |
|----|---|
| 2  | artists as well because they really have a responsibility to do |
| 3  | their own due diligence and to make sure that they're not       |
| 4  | putting forward, you know, talent for a festival that isn't     |
| 5  | going to occur, and and vice versa. And even, again, you        |
| 6  | know, vendors with regard to that are providing, you know,      |
| 7  | stages and sound and and lighting companies and so on.          |
| 8  | I think one of the one of the biggest things                    |
| 9  | in consideration of that is recognizing, like we have, that     |
| 10 | FLAC is a a new entity. It doesn't have a track record yet.     |
| 11 | All of those other folks that I just mentioned are going to     |
| 12 | take that into consideration as well, in terms of how their     |
| 13 | contracts will will be structured with FLAC, what kind of       |
| 14 | fees they may be charging, deposits and so on that they are     |
| 15 | that they are retaining.  |
| 16 | So once and right now the hold-up really for                    |
| 17 | FLAC to be able to lock in a ticketing company, lock in, you    |
| 18 | know, the talent, vendor, stages, things like that, is the      |
| 19 | contract with the location. So they have put forward their      |
| 20 | operating plan to all of these various parties and things       |
| 21 | waiting for for a contract with us. But, again, it wasn't       |
| 22 | that event cancellation insurance really addressed it, which is |
| 23 | why I'm bringing this back bringing this back to the board.     |
| 24 | So looking to balance, again, our reputation                    |
| 25 | with any unintended consequences that could happen, if we were  |

| 1  | to create a third-party beneficiary type of relationship or     |
|----|---|
| 2  | even the perception that the district is somehow a co-sponsor,  |
| 3  | I think there may be some some other ways in which to           |
| 4  | accomplish this, such as and and Josh was is I did              |
| 5  | request that Josh look further into our indemnification         |
| 6  | language if there's any way to, you know, potentially bolster   |
| 7  | that for us, as well as consider, like, a disclaimer language   |
| 8  | with regard to their tickets or in their advertising and        |
| 9  | things, that it's just very clear that the district is not      |
| 10 | responsible. Because of those multi that sort of straight-      |
| 11 | line relationship at, you know, at different places along       |
| 12 | there, there could be different parties who are responsible for |
| 13 | different components. My recommendation would be it's simply    |
| 14 | that it's very clear that the district is not is ultimately     |
| 15 | not responsible.  |
| 16 | And so with that, that's what I'm bringing                      |
| 17 | forward for the board's consideration would be to, in essence,  |
| 18 | kind of amend or change that delegation of authority to allow   |
| 19 | me to go forward with with executing a contract and             |
| 20 | negotiate out those finer details, if the board would be        |
| 21 | comfortable with that, from the standpoint of, again, it is     |
| 22 | just a a rental relationship, we're not hiring them, but are    |
| 23 | we adequately covered with that?                                |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                    |
| 25 | MR. ARABO: One issue for me I don't know is                     |

| 1  | optics, especially. I mean, you could disclaimer, disclaimer,  |
|----|--|
| 2  | disclaimer, but KAABOO, it's a very public it's a very         |
| 3  | public thing. It's public. And it's at the it's in our         |
| 4  | the facilities. And what is the safeguard besides it's not us. |
| 5  | They're a tenant. It's not what can we do?                     |
| 6  | MR. CAPLAN: (Indiscernible.)                                   |
| 7  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah, this                              |
| 8  | MR. ARABO: Oh, I'm sorry.                                      |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: this will be this could                 |
| 10 | be   |
| 11 | MR. ARABO: After.  |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: This, you know, it's all                |
| 13 | right. It's all right, Mark.                                   |
| 14 | If there's a motion, then we can have that as                  |
| 15 | part   |
| 16 | MR. ARABO: Oh, okay.   |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: of discussion.                          |
| 18 | So with that, is there anything else, Carlene,                 |
| 19 | that you want to address?                                      |
| 20 | MS. MOORE: So that kind of gives you some back                 |
| 21 | with regard to where we where we're at with regard to FLAC     |
| 22 | and KAABOO. But I do want to point out in terms of in your     |
| 23 | in the board packet on page 154. So I've also met with the     |
| 24 | representatives from City of Del Mar and City of Solana Beach  |
| 25 | as well, and they overwhelmingly the feedback in the           |
|    |  |

Т

| 1  | community is, you know, general excitement over the return     |
|----|--|
| 2  | of of KAABOO. And but with that, City of Solana Beach          |
| 3  | had some requests in terms of incorporating into the agreement |
| 4  | with FLAC of and you can find this on page 154 of your of      |
| 5  | your packet. Many of these things not as detailed as their     |
| 6  | request, but if you look at page 155, the language that's      |
| 7  | already contained within it so I would incorporate what        |
| 8  | what I would be looking for, again, is just that delegation of |
| 9  | authority and and if need to with regard to the final          |
| 10 | details of the contract, taking into consideration             |
| 11 | Solana Beach's request.  |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. Fair enough. We're                |
| 13 | ready for public comment, yes? All right.                      |
| 14 | With that, Ms. Sullivan, you have indicated a                  |
| 15 | desire to speak on this action item. You may address the board |
| 16 | for two minutes, please.                                       |
| 17 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Thank you, again.                             |
| 18 | I don't have anything on this item. I                          |
| 19 | because the board packet was published online so late, I       |
| 20 | basically defaulted to comment on everything so that I would   |
| 21 | have the opportunity to do so once I reviewed the board packet |
| 22 | and also heard the discussion.                                 |
| 23 | So thank you for this opportunity.                             |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Well, thank you              |
| 25 | very much.   |
|    |  |

Т

|     | 1  | There are no other names identified on this                    |
|-----|----|--|
|     | 2  | subject.   |
|     | 3  | So, Director Gelfand.  |
|     | 4  | MR. GELFAND: Okay. To open up discussions, I'm                 |
|     | 5  | going to make a motion that we authorize Carlene to proceed    |
|     | 6  | with a contract with FLAC with amendments that, to the extent  |
|     | 7  | possible, take care of the concerns that we currently have and |
|     | 8  | that may be raised as the board discusses this further.        |
|     | 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. There is that                |
|     | 10 | the motion is made.  |
|     | 11 | Donna, did you capture that?                                   |
|     | 12 | MS. O'LEARY: (Indiscernible).                                  |
|     | 13 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you.                              |
|     | 14 | Is there a second?   |
|     | 15 | MR. MOSIER: Ill second it. I also have a comment.              |
|     | 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. First and                    |
|     | 17 | we'll capture this.  |
|     | 18 | MR. GELFAND: Can I begin with some comments?                   |
|     | 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Let's capture that there is a           |
|     | 20 | second to the motion. And now it's open for discussion.        |
|     | 21 | It was Director Mosier, yes.                                   |
|     | 22 | MR. GELFAND: Okay. First of all, as I said before,             |
|     | 23 | you know, I really want this to happen, and I think that the   |
|     | 24 | people at FLAC have have shown, you know, good faith in a      |
|     | 25 | lot of regards. They made a deal with the the Petco, you       |
| - 1 |    |  |

1 know, situation. They're offering to make accommodations to 2 former ticketholders from the old situation. I don't know how 3 that'll play out, but they're offering to do something in that 4 regard.

5 On the other hand, I'm very disappointed that 6 they haven't stepped forward with anything so far to address my 7 fundamental concern, which is twofold. Primarily my concern is ticketholders -- or ticket purchasers, prospective purchasers 8 of tickets, and what could happen if there was fraud because 9 FLAC is, for all intents and purposes, a single-purpose entity. 10 11 It's for the production of KAABOO at Del Mar, not just this 12 year but the following years, but that's all it is. It has no 13 assets or personal guarantees or anything to stand behind a 14 fraudulent situation or just a bankruptcy or just a -- a collapse of their organization. And that's a concern to me 15 16 is -- is ticketholders who, you know, they buy tickets and the 17 event doesn't happen. When that happens, it becomes an 18 astounding mess.

The fairgrounds -- the second part of that is the protection of the fairgrounds, the DAA, there are indemnifications in the agreement, but for all intents and purposes, they're worthless because if FLAC goes bankrupt, they can't indemnify us for all intents and purposes.

24 So, you know, our Finance Committee meeting, we 25 actually interacted with them and tried to come up with some

Т

| 1  | additional solutions. I don't think we're there yet, which is   |
|----|---|
| 2  | why I made the motion I the way I did. Hopefully, Carlene       |
| 3  | can take it further.  |
| 4  | But ultimately, I think we're taking a risk                     |
| 5  | here, which may be okay, particularly, if the ticket purchasers |
| 6  | are very clear of the risk that they're taking in buying        |
| 7  | tickets. Now that's the case in almost any situation, you       |
| 8  | know, even, you you buy a ticket to The Sound, maybe the,       |
| 9  | you know, the event doesn't happen. But Belly Up, I'm           |
| 10 | assuming, is going to stand behind it. They're an organization  |
| 11 | with assets.  |
| 12 | But that's the risk we're taking. I want us to                  |
| 13 | all understand that risk. If it comes off well, then            |
| 14 | hallelujah. If it doesn't, you know, we have other issues.      |
| 15 | As as this kind of plays out, I I mean,                         |
| 16 | I I look at the the downside, what's the worst outcome          |
| 17 | from this agreement? The upside will take care of itself. And   |
| 18 | so, you know, the worst is fraud or or bankruptcy or            |
| 19 | something where ticketholders are left with a ticket that's     |
| 20 | worthless, and then there are lawsuits; and one of my concerns  |
| 21 | is that we get drawn into those lawsuits. And maybe a way to    |
| 22 | help avoid that is disclosures on the tickets or in             |
| 23 | advertisements or whatever to say, you know, the DAA is not     |
| 24 | responsible.  |
| 25 | But with that, you know, I'm I've made the                      |

|    | bonde of bidletone melitike, bandar y, 2021                     |
|----|---|
| 1  | motion and I I would love to see this thing happen. I just      |
| 2  | want us all to understand the risks.                            |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Sure. Okay.                              |
| 4  | Let's go around the the the horseshoe here                      |
| 5  | and Lisa, any comment?  |
| 6  | MS. BARKETT: I just have one comment based upon,                |
| 7  | Michael, what you said.   |
| 8  | You know, you look at the fiscal impact, right?                 |
| 9  | 370,000. I mean that's nothing for what we'd be sued for and    |
| 10 | the litigation we'll be involved in. And I I'm looking at       |
| 11 | that net revenue, saying is it really worth it with all these   |
| 12 | concerns?   |
| 13 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                    |
| 14 | Director Mosier.  |
| 15 | MR. MOSIER: You know, I want to go back to some of              |
| 16 | the problems we had with the first two KAABOO concerts on on    |
| 17 | sound and traffic.  |
| 18 | The comment I wanted to make is really very                     |
| 19 | specific to enforcing sound ordinances because both Del Mar and |
| 20 | Solana Beach have specific sound ordinances where you can't     |
| 21 | exceed a certain decibel level, but the average that decibel    |
| 22 | level is averaged over 30 minutes. So you can have, you know,   |
| 23 | 60 decibels that you can barely hear for 29 minutes. And as     |
| 24 | happened in the first two concerts, 110 decibels, which is      |
| 25 | deafening, for one minute and it doesn't violate the sound      |
| 1  |   |

| 1  | ordinance.  |
|----|---|
| 2  | So if you're talking about concerns about sound,                |
| 3  | the current ordinances really don't work. And I think if we're  |
| 4  | going to try to address that, you need to put that onus on the  |
| 5  | producers of KAABOO and say, you know, you cannot exceed, you   |
| 6  | know, a 100 or 110 decibels in any production at any time.      |
| 7  | I I just want to emphasize the local                            |
| 8  | ordinances don't help us very much, and and we learned that     |
| 9  | the first couple of concerts.                                   |
| 10 | MS. MOORE: If I can   |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Sure. Please.                            |
| 12 | MS. MOORE: address that very quickly.                           |
| 13 | There is and there is actually language in                      |
| 14 | the agreement with regard to the sound and I think from         |
| 15 | learning from those. So we, as as the fairgrounds, have         |
| 16 | our have our own and and actually in meeting with               |
| 17 | representatives from both cities, they said it got much better  |
| 18 | after the first two years. So really so we know that            |
| 19 | learning off of that experience previously, what we will intend |
| 20 | to and have articulated even in the the contract as it's        |
| 21 | currently written, we're carrying forward to ensure that that   |
| 22 | doesn't happen again like those first two years, similar to     |
| 23 | traffic and things like that.                                   |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Mosier, anything                |
| 25 | before we move down the anything                                |

| 1  | MR. MOSIER: I share I share Director Gelfand's                  |
|----|---|
| 2  | concerns.   |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                    |
| 4  | Director Arabo.   |
| 5  | MR. ARABO: Yeah, I I also share everyone's                      |
| 6  | concerns. I I'd like to see something happen. I'm a fan of      |
| 7  | KAABOO, in general, though I do agree with Director Barkett,    |
| 8  | though. All that is is the juice worth the squeeze? I mean,     |
| 9  | some open up yourself with so many potential issues. And I      |
| 10 | think we should go back to FLAC, my opinion, and say, bring us  |
| 11 | a solution. This is a you know, everyone wants to see it        |
| 12 | happen but how do we overcome this? And then they should come   |
| 13 | back with a solution. My opinion.                               |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                    |
| 15 | MS. ROWLAND: Have you finished                                  |
| 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah, I finished that side.              |
| 17 | MS. ROWLAND: So I think I I I know there are                    |
| 18 | products insurance products around tickets and ticket           |
| 19 | cancellation that individuals can purchase. I'm sure there      |
| 20 | must be something in the market, maybe it's too expensive, but  |
| 21 | it seems that they haven't fully investigated that, that        |
| 22 | that the travel market certainly has that. They probably have,  |
| 23 | but it's, you know, worth looking at. Normally it's purchased   |
| 24 | by the individuals who are buying the ticket, but maybe there's |
| 25 | some alternative arrangement on that.                           |

| 1  | MR. GELFAND: I actually talked to my commercial                |
|----|--|
| 2  | insurance agent and, you know, I said, look, Lloyd's of London |
| 3  | will insure me growing new hair. I mean, they'll do anything   |
| 4  | for a price. What kind of insurance could we get in this       |
| 5  | situation? And the first thing he said was you can't insure    |
| 6  | against fraud. And the second thing he said was there really   |
| 7  | isn't a way to do this through insurance. The only thing you   |
| 8  | could do, really, is get a bond put up by FLAC or a line of    |
| 9  | letter of credit or something like that. It would have to be   |
| 10 | some action that FLAC took to have money available for         |
| 11 | potential purchasers or ticket purchasers.                     |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You you may remember my                 |
| 13 | question to them when they were here on the screen was I asked |
| 14 | who their underwriters were.                                   |
| 15 | MR. GELFAND: Right, which they don't want to talk              |
| 16 | about. They didn't share that. But we asked them that also.    |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah.                                   |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: Yeah.   |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                              |
| 20 | Any anything further? Are you sure sure?                       |
| 21 | Richard, nothing? Okay.  |
| 22 | Director Nejabat?  |
| 23 | All right. I'm sorry. Okay. So I I would                       |
| 24 | like I know they're not here today.                            |
| 25 | MS. MOORE: Actually, Mark Terry is                             |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Mark.                                    |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. MOORE: He's just not on the screen.                         |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Oh, good.                                |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: Mark Terry from FLAC is on has joined                |
| 5  | us via Zoom.  |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Great.                                   |
| 7  | MARK TERRY: Hello, everyone.                                    |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, you've heard some of               |
| 9  | the comments.   |
| 10 | MARK TERRY: I have.   |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Would you like to join in our            |
| 12 | discussion?   |
| 13 | MARK TERRY: I'm happy to do so.                                 |
| 14 | I mean, a a lot of what we're talking about                     |
| 15 | right now is trying to mitigate against long-tail situations or |
| 16 | fraud. And I, you know, I don't know how to do that, quite      |
| 17 | candidly. I think at the end end of the day, it's got to be     |
| 18 | about whether or not the track record of the festival at the    |
| 19 | fairgrounds was something that was foreseen as being a positive |
| 20 | for the fairgrounds and whether or not our current plan to move |
| 21 | forward is positive for the fairgrounds.                        |
| 22 | In terms of the ticketholders, our contracting                  |
| 23 | with the ticket providers, the ticket companies, are the way in |
| 24 | which we, in essence, mitigate that risk with the ticket        |
| 25 | purchasers because there's not going to be any ticket provided  |

| 1 | that's going to enter into an agreement with us to advance this |
|---|---|
| 2 | ticket revenue without them feeling comfortable that we have    |
| 3 | the ability to move forward and mount the festival              |
| 4 | sufficiently.   |

5 What happened, quite frankly, in the past with the fairgrounds -- I'm sorry, not the fairgrounds -- with --6 7 with Petco, I'm not quite sure what happened there. But in that case, you had a very well-capitalized, very wealthy backer 8 of that festival that fell down on those ticket purchasers that 9 we're now going to make sure we, you know, accommodate them in 10 11 2024. Previously at the fairgrounds, you had a very wealthy 12 backer of KAABOO that ended up leaving maybe a few of the vendors that were basically, you know, left with vendor 13 payments. Once again, someone who was very wealthy and had a 14 lot of resources who fell down on it, who committed whatever 15 16 they committed, they breached the contract with you guys.

17 So I can't figure out a way to, essentially, put 18 myself in a place of a bad actor and tell you how I'm not going 19 to be a bad actor. I think at the end of the day you have to make a decision whether or not, as a group, we've kind of met 20 certain due diligence requirements for the fairgrounds and 21 22 whether or not, based on this four-wall agreement, of us 23 renting the space. And actually the point that Ms. Barkett made earlier, the revenue that we're looking to generate from 24 25 this festival going forward is superior than to what we

| 1  | generated historically with KAABOO at the fairgrounds. So I    |
|----|--|
| 2  | think we're doing everything we can do in good faith with a    |
| 3  | four-wall agreement to satisfy everyone's everyone's           |
| 4  | concerns. But I can't put myself in a place of trying to       |
| 5  | figure out how to mitigate long-tail risks that may happen.    |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So I appreciate your your               |
| 7  | comments. I I don't view this as a classic four-wall           |
| 8  | agreement because you're adding our brand to it. You're not    |
| 9  | just renting a building, which would be a classic four-wall.   |
| 10 | What you're doing also is is relying on our goodwill and       |
| 11 | and our brand to help create a a larger sort of a a            |
| 12 | synergy right? between the brand KAABOO and the brand          |
| 13 | San Diego County Fairgrounds. So it's not a classic four-wall  |
| 14 | because we do have a lot at stake, more than just renting the, |
| 15 | you know, the interior of a of a of a auditorium, which        |
| 16 | would be a classic four-wall.                                  |
| 17 | MARK TERRY: That I get. So if there's look, if                 |
| 18 | there's a situation where you would like us to actually as     |
| 19 | Carlene had said earlier to within all of our third-party-     |
| 20 | leaning messaging, whether it's press, whether it's            |
| 21 | communication with vendors, if you'd like us to basically      |
| 22 | downplay or kind of mitigate or reduce any mention of the      |
| 23 | fairgrounds, its marks, logos, indicia, as part of it, and if  |
| 24 | we can, you know, incorporate within our final ticketing       |
| 25 | agreement that there's no way in which Del Mar Fairgrounds is  |

| festival, not responsible for the ticket purchasers, any of<br>that, I'm happy to do all that, too, to make that sense that it<br>does feel more like a four-wall, if that's helpful. FRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, yeah, I I'm not sure<br>that really promotes your advantage by discounting. That's the<br>problem is that, you know, KAAEOO for several years has been<br>identified with the the fairgrounds, right? And so whether<br>you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it<br>to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going<br>to make much of a difference because people identify KAAEOO<br>II I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>are you bringing KAAEOO back? You know, when is<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah. FRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah. FRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event. And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain  | 1  | endorsing this festival, you're not responsible for the         |
|--|----|---|
| <ul> <li>does feel more like a four-wall, if that's helpful.</li> <li>PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, yeah, I I'm not sure</li> <li>that really promotes your advantage by discounting. That's the</li> <li>problem is that, you know, KAABOO for several years has been</li> <li>identified with the the fairgrounds, right? And so whether</li> <li>you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it</li> <li>is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying</li> <li>to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going</li> <li>to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO</li> <li>I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when</li> <li>are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is</li> <li>MARK TERRY: Yeah.</li> <li>PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the</li> <li>fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue</li> <li>MARK TERRY: Yeah.</li> <li>PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.</li> <li>And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain</li> </ul>  | 2  | festival, not responsible for the ticket purchasers, any of     |
| 5       PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, yeah, I I'm not sure         6       that really promotes your advantage by discounting. That's the         7       problem is that, you know, KAABOO for several years has been         8       identified with the the fairgrounds, right? And so whether         9       you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it         10       is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying         11       to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going         12       to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO         13       I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when         14       are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is         15       MARK TERRY: Yeah.         16       PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the         17       fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue         18       MARK TERRY: Yeah.         19       PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.         20       And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain | 3  | that, I'm happy to do all that, too, to make that sense that it |
| 6 that really promotes your advantage by discounting. That's the<br>7 problem is that, you know, KAABOO for several years has been<br>8 identified with the the fairgrounds, right? And so whether<br>9 you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it<br>10 is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying<br>11 to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going<br>12 to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO<br>13 I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>14 are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>15 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 4  | does feel more like a four-wall, if that's helpful.             |
| 7 problem is that, you know, KAABOO for several years has been<br>identified with the the fairgrounds, right? And so whether<br>you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it<br>is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying<br>to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going<br>to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO<br>I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>FRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah. PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event. And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain  | 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, yeah, I I'm not sure               |
| 8 identified with the the fairgrounds, right? And so whether<br>9 you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it<br>10 is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying<br>11 to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going<br>12 to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO<br>13 I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>14 are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>15 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 6  | that really promotes your advantage by discounting. That's the  |
| 9 you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it<br>10 is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying<br>11 to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going<br>12 to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO<br>13 I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>14 are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>15 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 7  | problem is that, you know, KAABOO for several years has been    |
| 10 is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying<br>11 to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going<br>12 to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO<br>13 I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>14 are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>15 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain  | 8  | identified with the the fairgrounds, right? And so whether      |
| to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going<br>to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO<br>I I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>RESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our venue<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our event.<br>And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain  | 9  | you downplay it or or, you know, upsell it, it is what it       |
| 12 to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO<br>13 I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>14 are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>15 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 10 | is. And and whatever attempts you may make at at trying         |
| I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when<br>are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our venue<br>And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 11 | to divert that attention, it's not going to it's not going      |
| <pre>14 are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is<br/>15 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br/>16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br/>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br/>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br/>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br/>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain</pre>   | 12 | to make much of a difference because people identify KAABOO     |
| MARK TERRY: Yeah. PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue MARK TERRY: Yeah. PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event. And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 13 | I I can't tell you how many times people ask me: So when        |
| 16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the<br>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain  | 14 | are you bringing KAABOO back? You know, when is                 |
| <pre>17 fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue<br/>18 MARK TERRY: Yeah.<br/>19 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.<br/>20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain</pre>   | 15 | MARK TERRY: Yeah.   |
| 18MARK TERRY: Yeah.19PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.20And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain  | 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when is the when is the                  |
| 19PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.20And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 17 | fairgrounds because people identify it as our venue             |
| 20 And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain   | 18 | MARK TERRY: Yeah.   |
|  | 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: as our as our event.                     |
| 21 it differently.   | 20 | And I can't do more than one person at a time to try to explain |
|  | 21 | it differently.   |
| 22 MARK TERRY: Understood.   | 22 | MARK TERRY: Understood.   |
| 23 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You as you understand.   | 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You as you understand.                   |
| 24 MARK TERRY: Yeah. I understand. Look, my my   | 24 | MARK TERRY: Yeah. I understand. Look, my my                     |
| 25 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Otherwise we are identified,   | 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Otherwise we are identified,             |

| 1  | you know, we are in locked arm-in-arm                           |
|----|---|
| 2  | MARK TERRY: Yeah.   |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: with with KAABOO.                        |
| 4  | MARK TERRY: I got you. My my comments on the                    |
| 5  | four-wall agreement was to talk to the specifics of the         |
| 6  | agreement and the provisions and the equities of the agreement. |
| 7  | It wasn't to speak about kind of the broader branding and       |
| 8  | goodwill around the festival. It was to make a comment on the   |
| 9  | actual documentation itself. So I take                          |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: How about we invite                      |
| 11 | MARK TERRY: I take your point.                                  |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah, I appreciate that.                 |
| 13 | How about if we invite you to come back, not                    |
| 14 | just you, but your your your team next month and and            |
| 15 | give us some sort of status? I think it would it would          |
| 16 | behoove you to do that, and it would give us a a greater        |
| 17 | sense of comfort in getting status reports directly so that we  |
| 18 | might be able to, you know, inquire from from your team         |
| 19 | directly as to how things are progressing.                      |
| 20 | MARK TERRY: Well, look, the status right now is                 |
| 21 | we're ready to press go when it comes to the mounting of the    |
| 22 | festival. We have half of our team, both Carl Monzo and         |
| 23 | Chris Racan, who were responsible for the mounting of the       |
| 24 | festival for all those years at the fairgrounds. So in terms    |
| 25 | of us being able to go in, actually physically mount the        |

| 1  | festival, we've got the relationship with those vendors. We've  |
|----|---|
| 2  | worked hand-in-hand with the staffers, Paul and Katie, to make  |
| 3  | that the reality. So that piece is not hard to do.              |
| 4  | Right now, it's hard to do because we don't have                |
| 5  | the ability to actually draw down significant amounts of        |
| 6  | capital to do that or conversely to make talent buys because we |
| 7  | don't have an actual agreement with the venue. So it's a        |
| 8  | little bit of a chicken and the egg.                            |
| 9  | So so we have actually provided previously                      |
| 10 | extensive documentation to Katie and Paul in terms of the plans |
| 11 | for the festival for 2024. One big part of that, quite          |
| 12 | candidly, was the fact that previously I know there was a       |
| 13 | comment before about sound mitigation and those kinds of        |
| 14 | things I think over the years there's been a significant        |
| 15 | amount of work that's been done to address not only the sound   |
| 16 | mitigation but traffic as well as sanitation. And, I think      |
| 17 | we've done a great job with that. And I think we also decided   |
| 18 | that going forward, we were going to make the festival a much   |
| 19 | smaller footprint than what we had done historically so that a  |
| 20 | lot of those issues would be mitigated as well.                 |
| 21 | So we had presented a lot of that in the past to                |
| 22 | Carlene's team and gone through extensive kind of back and      |
| 23 | forth on that to make sure that they understood as a team how   |
| 24 | we were going to bring KAABOO back and downsize it but still    |
| 25 | bring all the different elements that really were wonderful     |

| 1  | from a consumer facing standpoint to the festival.             |
|----|--|
| 2  | So that's really where we are right now. And                   |
| 3  | quite candidly, we're getting to a place where if it's where   |
| 4  | if we continue to and once again, not casting aspersions on    |
| 5  | anything in the process, I'm just simply talking about the     |
| 6  | timeline if we're not able to get out and start making         |
| 7  | offers to headliners on talent, it's going to be difficult for |
| 8  | us to do a mid- to late March on sale and for us to get moving |
| 9  | going forward because as we continue to go through this        |
| 10 | process, we're losing access to more and more talent, more     |
| 11 | acts, you know, in terms of us being able to secure the right  |
| 12 | stages, the right sound, lighting packages and sound packages, |
| 13 | you know, those those bids and quotes might need to be         |
| 14 | rebid. So we're ready to we're ready to go right now. But      |
| 15 | this is the piece that's actually preventing us from moving    |
| 16 | forward.   |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                              |
| 18 | Director Arabo.  |
| 19 | MR. ARABO: One quick question are is and are                   |
| 20 | they personally guaranteeing all the organizers and the        |
| 21 | investors on FLAC side?  |
| 22 | MS. MOORE: No.   |
| 23 | MR. ARABO: Are they even doing a personal guarantee            |
| 24 | if something doesn't nothing at all.                           |
| 25 | MR. GELFAND: There's no guarantees of any kind.                |

| 1  | MARK TERRY: Yeah. I mean, I think look, what is                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | going to happen done at every festival but I've been            |
| 3  | around the business for a while and we had our attorney also    |
| 4  | speak to this it's not pattern and practice for a promoter      |
| 5  | to enter into personal guarantees or or the like when it        |
| 6  | comes to putting on these kinds of festivals. I think at the    |
| 7  | end of day, what Carlene said earlier on was that the various   |
| 8  | parties who are involved in the mix perform their own diligence |
| 9  | as it relates to whether or not and in what way they're going   |
| 10 | to do business with us as the promoting partner. It's also      |
| 11 | not it's it's typical to market where you do put together       |
| 12 | a special purpose vehicle to actually mount these festivals.    |
| 13 | So that's not that's not anything that's actually novel as      |
| 14 | well.   |
| 15 | So I I I would suggest that if there's a                        |

gg lot of promoters who you work with at the fairgrounds who bring 16 their shows, I'd be highly surprised and shocked that there's 17 anything different in terms of how they're conducting their 18 business as promoters of live entertainment. Everything we're 19 doing is -- we're doing it in very much in the pattern and 20 21 practice of how things are done. There's nothing we're doing that's novel or different from how the business is -- is 22 23 conducted. And I think our attorney had spoken with Josh and communicated a lot of -- a lot of what I'm communicating right 24 25 now but much more of a legal way.

25

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Carlene.                                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. MOORE: I was just going to kind of along                    |
| 3  | those lines in terms of practices within the industry and       |
| 4  | and what's been seen, is one of the other things is that with   |
| 5  | probably extremely rare exception to it in that and nothing     |
| 6  | that any of us that that could recall and including the         |
| 7  | attorney who is in this in this field across North              |
| 8  | America where a venue has become part of the lawsuit or         |
| 9  | you know and, again, you know, people can name anybody, as      |
| 10 | we know, in a lawsuit and things like that. But this the        |
| 11 | concern in terms of the exposure to the fairgrounds with regard |
| 12 | to the lawsuit has also just not previously before been seen    |
| 13 | with even with even with the bad actor type of situations       |
| 14 | that we can point to. So I just want to put that out there as   |
| 15 | we're expressing, you know, this concern from a venue           |
| 16 | standpoint.   |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you.                               |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: And and and, again, I I go back                      |
| 19 | to when I think about, you know, the risk, there is that the    |
| 20 | financial risk. And yes, in in the packet it's listed as,       |
| 21 | you know, an estimated 370,000. That's on the the conservative  |
| 22 | end of what we expect. This and for this agreement is a         |
| 23 | different relationship than what previously would have been     |
| 24 | done for KAABOO. And the previous ones, don't know the what     |
|    |   |

HUNTINGTON COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIPTION, INC.  $$800\!-\!586\!-\!2988$ 

we actually netted because it was so intertwined with regard to

| 1  | our operations. This contract is built for anything that we     |
|----|---|
| 2  | are expending, in terms of staff time and things like that, use |
| 3  | of equip they are reimbursing for it; whereas, under the        |
| 4  | previous agreement, there was so much that was included,        |
| 5  | including employees, in essence, kind of work almost feeling    |
| 6  | like they were working for KAABOO day of the event and and      |
| 7  | things like that. And that's so we really have worked hard      |
| 8  | to clean up and separate that out to ensure that we're          |
| 9  | providing, you know, the facility and these particular services |
| 10 | that go with it, and then, otherwise, it is the operators of    |
| 11 | KAABOO for that.  |
| 12 | MS. BARKETT: Well, I I thought we made a lot more               |
| 13 | with KAABOO than than what's down here.                         |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: First year?                              |
| 15 | MS. MOORE: The rent what we received from KAABOO                |
| 16 | was \$750,000   |
| 17 | MS. BARKETT: Right.   |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: and then we took care of all of the                  |
| 19 | expenses.   |
| 20 | MS. BARKETT: Okay. So that's that's, right.                     |
| 21 | Yeah. Okay. That's the contractual difference.                  |
| 22 | MS. MOORE: Yeah.  |
| 23 | MS. BARKETT: I can't remember because we it's                   |
| 24 | been a while.   |
| 25 | MS. MOORE: Yeah.  |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: But but also remember                    |
|----|---|
| 2  | there was an escalation from year one to year three.            |
| 3  | MS. BARKETT: Yeah, there was an escalation. Yeah.               |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah. In revenue and                     |
| 5  | attendance.   |
| 6  | MS. BARKETT: A big one.   |
| 7  | MS. ROWLAND: So it seems to me that from the                    |
| 8  | perspective of having done what, you know, other venues would   |
| 9  | do relative to the risk being offloaded on other partners and   |
| 10 | the due diligence being done by those partners, it seems like   |
| 11 | we've done a lot of that and that there's some more to do. So   |
| 12 | I I think we either get comfortable with being ordinary in      |
| 13 | this space or not. And I think that the additional work that    |
| 14 | you had to do could push that over the finish line.             |
| 15 | I would just add that please have a professional                |
| 16 | parking study done and and make sure we get people off the      |
| 17 | streets because that's the one thing that will you know, you    |
| 18 | talk about reputation, that does more to harm our reputation as |
| 19 | a venue than, you know, virtually anything else, creating havoc |
| 20 | on the freeway and havoc on the roads here.                     |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: When                                     |
| 22 | MS. ROWLAND: I think and I think it can be                      |
| 23 | avoided with a professional design.                             |
| 24 | (Multiple speakers)   |
| 25 | MARK TERRY: I can tell you                                      |
|    |   |

Τ

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Excuse me.                               |
|----|---|
| 2  | How many days and what's the turnstile count per                |
| 3  | day that you're expecting?                                      |
| 4  | MARK TERRY: We're expecting an overall attendee                 |
| 5  | count of right around 25,000. That's what we're looking at      |
| 6  | over this in terms of ticketing and as well as accommodating    |
| 7  | some of those folks who we expect to come over from Petco Park. |
| 8  | So that's over the three days in the third week in September.   |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: That's why I don't I don't               |
| 10 | really expect that to be  |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: Okay.  |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: the traffic is going to be               |
| 13 | an issue.   |
| 14 | MS. ROWLAND: Yeah.  |
| 15 | MR. GELFAND: And we're going to have                            |
| 16 | MARK TERRY: And and one other point, too, about                 |
| 17 | that point and I know Carlene hasn't brought it up but we       |
| 18 | actually had, I think, probably half a morning meeting with     |
| 19 | Paul Blaney back a number of oh, my gosh, I can't even think    |
| 20 | about how many weeks ago we did work but we actually talked     |
| 21 | more about that parking plan and in great specifics, and in     |
| 22 | terms of the traffic mitigation, and building on what both      |
| 23 | Carl Monzo and Chris Racan had done over the last two years of  |
| 24 | the festival that was done at Del Mar. And one of the ways in   |
| 25 | which, I think, we actually helped solve that I don't have      |
| 1  |   |

| 1  | it in front of you right now but I think we're actually         |
|----|---|
| 2  | reducing our footprint at the fairgrounds such that there is a  |
| 3  | much larger space that's available to mitigate some of those    |
| 4  | parking pressures but still allow us to have room for staffers  |
| 5  | and also make it so that the folks who are going to be working  |
| 6  | at the fairgrounds on Friday have kind of clear and             |
| 7  | uninterrupted ability to have egress and ingress to get to      |
| 8  | work.   |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thanks, Mr. Terry.                       |
| 10 | MR. GELFAND: And KAABOO in the past, the parking                |
| 11 | lot, the main parking lot of the fairgrounds was as a stage.    |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: It was. One year it was.                 |
| 13 | MR. GELFAND: This kind contract, that parking lot is            |
| 14 | available for parking. So it's it's more like the fair,         |
| 15 | which doesn't have 25,000, people over three days, it's got way |
| 16 | more. So I I'm pretty comfortable with the direction            |
| 17 | MR. GELFAND: I I think it's                                     |
| 18 | MR. GELFAND: the parking is going.                              |
| 19 | MS. ROWLAND: I think it's a really good thing for               |
| 20 | us to be seen as a venue who can have events like this, of this |
| 21 | size, and manage it. So to me, this goes beyond just producing  |
| 22 | KAABOO. It's a great thing by itself. But, you know, I think    |
| 23 | we have a a proof point here, and I think it's, you know,       |
| 24 | important to be able to do that.                                |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Any other questions before we            |

| 1  | put to a vote? Or any other comments?                           |
|----|---|
| 2  | All right. Seeing, hearing none, Donna.                         |
| 3  | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                                  |
| 4  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                                     |
| 5  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                            |
| 6  | MR. GELFAND: Aye.   |
| 7  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                            |
| 8  | MS. ROWLAND: Aye.   |
| 9  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                                    |
| 10 | MR. ARABO: Aye.   |
| 11 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                                  |
| 12 | MS. BARKETT: Aye.   |
| 13 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                                   |
| 14 | MR. MOSIER: Aye.  |
| 15 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                                  |
| 16 | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.   |
| 17 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                               |
| 18 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.  |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right, Mr. Terry, you                |
| 20 | have your marching orders.                                      |
| 21 | MARK TERRY: I I I do.   |
| 22 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Go produce go produce a                  |
| 23 | a quality product of which we're all going to be proud, please. |
| 24 | MARK TERRY: Absolutely will. And I really                       |
| 25 | appreciate all of your confidence in us on this. We do have a   |

| 1  | truncated timeframe but we'll get moving.                   |
|----|---|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah. I know that. I know            |
| 3  | it is truncated, but  |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: Thank you, Mark, and I'll be in touch            |
| 5  | before the end of the week so we can get this wrapped up.   |
| 6  | MARK TERRY: Okay. Thank you, all.                           |
| 7  | MR. GELFAND: I I I'd just like to say it's                  |
| 8  | it's not a done deal until Carlene is satisfied.            |
| 9  | MARK TERRY: Well, I know that too.                          |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                |
| 11 | MARK TERRY: Take care.                                      |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Thank you.                |
| 13 | Moving on to number four under general business.            |
| 14 | Mr. Gelfand, do you want Carlene to begin the conversation? |
| 15 | MR. GELFAND: Yes.   |
| 16 | MS. MOORE: Oh, budget, sorry.                               |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yes.                                 |
| 18 | MR. GELFAND: Yes. Yes.                                      |
| 19 | MS. MOORE: All right. And in the interest of of             |
| 20 | everyone's time   |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you.                           |
| 22 | MS. MOORE: do we have that if you can pull up               |
| 23 | the yes. Please share the screen. We'll pull up we do       |
| 24 | have a presentation with regard to the budget.              |
| 25 | I sent out kind of a supplemental to this                   |

| 1  | month's yesterday morning. It's also posted online as a         |
|----|---|
| 2  | supplement. The narrative was left out of the packet, and then  |
| 3  | otherwise, the fine print of things is are is found on          |
| 4  | page 156 which you can barely read and 157, but we'll           |
| 5  | have we'll be showing that here on on the screen.               |
| 6  | So the process continues to really be an                        |
| 7  | extension of the work and approach that we began with the 2021  |
| 8  | operating budget in that it's a zero-based budget with a        |
| 9  | programmatic approach to it. And this really has been and       |
| 10 | continues to be a collaborative effort across all levels of our |
| 11 | organization, including the Finance Committee, as well as in    |
| 12 | the presentation today.   |
| 13 | As I as we move into this, listed on it                         |
| 14 | was listed on the agenda originally as the operating budget and |
| 15 | the capital expenditure budget, but in conversation with the    |
| 16 | Finance Committee, we're going to bring the expense the         |
| 17 | capital expenditure budget next month. We know better how 2023  |
| 18 | ends so that we know, you know, really what's the revenue       |
| 19 | that's going to we will be driving to be able to then fund      |
| 20 | those improvements that we're proposing. So today's focus is    |
| 21 | simply on on the operating budget.                              |
| 22 | But very I do want to say with that, there's                    |
| 23 | one thing with regard as we're looking to that of a project     |
| 24 | that I'm very excited about, touched on it previously that      |
| 25 | we'll be bringing forward next month, and that is really making |

Т

| <ul> <li>2 bring all of our nearly all, of our employees together.</li> <li>3 You'll hear it called, in terms of of the Connection Ce</li> </ul> |       |
|--|-------|
| 3 You'll hear it called, in terms of of the Connection Ce  |       |
|  | , you |
| 4 which will drive I think even further collaboration beyond   |       |
| 5 know, things like the operating budget, you know, the fair   | , and |
| 6 so on as we look to to move all into the same space.   |       |
| 7 And so with that, I think we have, hopefull  | У,    |
| 8 still on on the call here it's not advancing. Oh, t  | here  |
| 9 it goes.   |       |
| 10 Okay. And I think Mike our Director of  |       |
| 11 Finance, Michael Sadegh, is on on the line. And so, he  | ' S   |
| 12 going to just talk a little bit at a just a high level  | of    |
| 13 before we drill down into the budget sort of economic   |       |
| 14 outlook, you know, globally, what is what's going on, t   | hings |
| 15 that we are mindful of as we prepared the budget.   |       |
| 16 MR. SADEGH: Thank you, Carlene. Good job.   |       |
| 17 MS. MOORE: Okay. Great.   |       |
| 18 MR. SADEGH: Good afternoon. Michael Sadegh,   |       |
| 19 Director of Finance.  |       |
| 20 I'm just going to briefly, as Carlene indic   | ated, |
| 21 talk about the outlook of the U.S. economy and and wher   | e we  |
| 22 think it's going to go and how it's going to affect our fa  | ir    |
| and our business for 2024. Please keep in mind that these  | are   |
| 24 fluid situations. It can change on a dime based on any  |       |
| 25 geopolitical environment or domestic issues that may happe  | n     |

| 1 | within 2024. But as we stand, we feel kind of comfortable with  |
|---|---|
| 2 | our budget, and we think the U.S. economy, or more locally, San |
| 3 | Diego's economy is going to stand strong, and we'll be able to  |
| 4 | put on a good show for 2024.                                    |

5 For that purpose, we looked at the -- the business confidence index, which is -- it's a leading indicator б 7 of -- that provides information about the future development based on surveys that companies produce, inventories, or 8 produce goods and services. And -- and with that, comparing to 9 what we were last year, in 2022, last year at this time --10 which, you know, the timeframe of these reports from October to 11 12 October, that's the latest information I have -- it somewhat the confidence level has -- has waned a bit, but it's not 13 14 totally negative. Part of that is because of the interest rates, the inflation story has gone away but now it's the 15 interest rate and how that would affect consumers and 16 businesses in -- in the near future. But, you know, we think 17 18 we are going to be faring well and we're going to be okay for 19 2024. Advancing to the next slide. 20 21 This is the Consumer Confidence Index, which the 22 survey, as it says, is trying to find out how the consumers 23 feel about the future and how much -- or how they feel about spending their discretionary income on things that they 24

25 would -- would like to spend on.

| 1  | The the confidence index has kind of gone up                    |
|----|---|
| 2  | and down. Comparing to last year, it's lower. But again, we     |
| 3  | think our product is is a good product. It's a                  |
| 4  | substitute substitutable product. It comparing to our           |
| 5  | friends in Carlsbad or in Anaheim, we think that if we lose a   |
| 6  | few of our guests at the lower end of the economic spectrum, we |
| 7  | may be able to gain a few from the other side, which will come  |
| 8  | back from maybe Carlsbad or or Anaheim. And I'm sure we         |
| 9  | will do our best to accom accommodate those folks that are      |
| 10 | at the lower end of the spectrum, in terms of providing         |
| 11 | affordable tickets so everybody can have an enjoyable           |
| 12 | experience at the fair.   |
| 13 | If we can advance to the next slide.                            |
| 14 | In terms of real GDP which is, you know, this                   |
| 15 | is a looking back approach you know, taking out the             |
| 16 | inflation itself, we are comparing to '21 and 2022, we are at a |
| 17 | lower percentage. But the the good news is that the             |
| 18 | we're trending upward. So we may have, as the economists have   |
| 19 | pointed out, have a soft landing without having a recession or  |
| 20 | a severe recession in the next 12 months to 16 months. So,      |
| 21 | again, we feel comfortable about our product and the budget     |
| 22 | that we propose.  |
| 23 | Having said all that, if you can advance to the                 |
| 24 | next slide.   |
| 25 | There are always risks with with what we                        |

| 1  | do like I said at the onset with the geopolitical or U.S. or    |
|----|---|
| 2  | even San Diego and California economy, the the interest rate    |
| 3  | factor is affecting everybody in terms of affecting             |
| 4  | discretionary income. Interest costs have gone up in terms of   |
| 5  | auto loans, credit card debt, or mortgages and even rents. So   |
| 6  | to what extent that would affect our our guests, it's hard      |
| 7  | to say. But the consumer in the U.S. and California have been   |
| 8  | resilient. They have been spending money in the past 16 months  |
| 9  | or so, and we think that trend will continue. And hopefully     |
| 10 | the rates will go down as the FHLMC and and the fed             |
| 11 | Federal Reserve has indicated, they may reduce the rates in the |
| 12 | next six months or so. We don't know how much, but it seems     |
| 13 | like the rates will go down, which will affect affect           |
| 14 | consumers' discretionary income to the positive side for us.    |
| 15 | There is a concern about, you know, COVID that                  |
| 16 | may come back. We don't think it's going to be a huge one or    |
| 17 | anything that would affect our business, but the concern is out |
| 18 | there. Also there may be some sort of a change in consumer      |
| 19 | preference to go buy something else. These are just, you know,  |
| 20 | a lot of things that may affect it. I'm not saying that it      |
| 21 | will. But, you know, there's always changing consumer           |
| 22 | preference to buy something else.                               |
| 23 | One another factor that may us (sic)                            |
| 24 | negatively is natural disasters or weather conditions. Last     |
| 25 | year during the fair, one day we had a rainy day on a Sunday,   |

Т

| 1  | which was not a really huge one, but it did lower attendance.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | But it was just a one-day thing and it just went away. It's     |
| 3  | kind of hard to forecast that during the month of June and July |
| 4  | in San Diego, especially in Del Mar. But it it happened,        |
| 5  | you know, we have a 20-day fair, and any one day that kind of   |
| 6  | has a lower-than-unexpected attendance will affect our business |
| 7  | model. The other one is natural disasters. Again, this is out   |
| 8  | of our control. And as you may recall, about a few months ago   |
| 9  | we had Hurricane Hilary coming to San Diego and it actually     |
| 10 | affected our business partner at the DMTC for one day. So       |
| 11 | these are things to keep in mind.                               |
| 12 | Also labor market, there may be shift in the                    |
| 13 | labor market. A lot of the folks that may come to work for us   |
| 14 | may just choose to work as on their own. You know, there        |
| 15 | are other alternatives, such as the Uber deliveries or DoorDash |
| 16 | deliveries that may be more amenable for those folks, which     |
| 17 | would also affect the availability of suitable talent for us to |
| 18 | bring inside the fairgrounds to provide a positive experience   |
| 19 | for our guests during the fair and throughout the year.         |
| 20 | Basically, those are the the natural and, you                   |
| 21 | know, some of the mitigating factors that may affect our        |
| 22 | business and also some risk that may go on during the 2024      |
| 23 | season. And I just wanted to bring that out to to your          |
| 24 | attention.  |
| 25 | I think that's it for my part, Carlene.                         |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you.                               |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. MOORE: Thank you, Michael.                                  |
| 3  | MR. SADEGH: You're welcome.                                     |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: So with that and before we dive into some            |
| 5  | key points and really what our our process has been to to       |
| 6  | get to this point.  |
| 7  | So, Melinda, if you'll advance it.                              |
| 8  | So the budget before you, as it has been these                  |
| 9  | last few years, is really something that's aligned with the     |
| 10 | strategic direction that's been set by this board. So taking    |
| 11 | into account, you know, that lens of our purpose, our mission,  |
| 12 | our vision, and our and our values, you know, assessing not     |
| 13 | only, you know, current but also new, you know, new programs    |
| 14 | and opportunities for and and whatever opportunities            |
| 15 | there may be some best management practices and things like     |
| 16 | that.   |
| 17 | As we look to continue to just build in 2024,                   |
| 18 | there are also some components to assist us with our ongoing    |
| 19 | kind of comprehensive planning, strategic planning potential,   |
| 20 | you know, that we believe will lead into a new master site plan |
| 21 | at some point, and, of course, community engagement in that.    |
| 22 | So but it is something that starts with that zero-based         |
| 23 | budget; so nothing is automatically included. And this          |
| 24 | really so it encourages also creativity as well as that, you    |
| 25 | know, looking at not just what historically has been done, but, |

| 1  | again, to the future of and what are we when are we going       |
|----|---|
| 2  | to be doing this; how are we allocating our resources versus    |
| 3  | just, you know, automatically, oh, we'll just add five percent  |
| 4  | onto everything, but not knowing truly, you know, how that      |
| 5  | money is either being earned or it's being spent. So and        |
| 6  | really believe that providing it in the format that we do,      |
| 7  | which we also do on our financials that you, as the board, you  |
| 8  | know, receive and and look at each month in terms of it         |
| 9  | being a program format. So how are we doing with regard to the  |
| 10 | fair program, you know, versus The Sound, horse racing as       |
| 11 | compared to our other events and activities that take place?    |
| 12 | So it really distinguishes each of those those programs and     |
| 13 | those operations and for a better sense of understanding of our |
| 14 | overall net operations. And so that's how we the                |
| 15 | information is organized.                                       |
| 16 | And so with that, I'll turn it over to Melinda                  |
| 17 | to talk about our what our process has been.                    |
| 18 | MS. CARMICHAEL: All right. Thank you.                           |
| 19 | So as Carlene mentioned, we continue to use a                   |
| 20 | collaborative and iterative process for our budget by bringing  |
| 21 | together all of our department heads to walk through and        |
| 22 | present their their budgets and really in a group dynamic be    |
| 23 | able to discuss all those different parts and pieces of their   |
| 24 | budget and whys and how they tie together for all of our        |
| 25 | overall budget.   |
| 1  |   |

| 1  | So we've done a few things this year and                        |
|----|---|
| 2  | thanks to special thanks to Michael in finance he has           |
| 3  | retooled a couple of our tools that we utilize, which is our    |
| 4  | budget format and our our temp labor budget.                    |
| 5  | And with that, we once the the groups have                      |
| 6  | met and the budget is presented to the colleagues and the       |
| 7  | executive team, they make adjustments, and they go back and     |
| 8  | they work on those pieces. And they came back to us again with  |
| 9  | those that incorporated feedback, which, then, we roll up to    |
| 10 | our Finance Committee, who has given given us a few asks. And   |
| 11 | we took that feedback and moved forward with that. And now      |
| 12 | we're at today with our final presentation to our board. So     |
| 13 | that's our process.   |
| 14 | MS. MOORE: And so so building off building off                  |
| 15 | of that, obviously, you know, going into a budget, we've got to |
| 16 | have some assumptions that are in place as you proceed and to   |
| 17 | be able to provide, you know, some guidance to that staff.      |
| 18 | So for this next time, little section, we're                    |
| 19 | going to talk about Melinda will talk about what those          |
| 20 | assumptions were that, in essence, guidance that we provided    |
| 21 | to to the rest of the team.                                     |
| 22 | Katie will also talk about, you know, the rates,                |
| 23 | then, that those assumptions are built on, which were           |
| 24 | previously approved by this board with regard to the fair       |
|    |   |

| 2 self-sustaining state institution so we're responsible for<br>3 generating our own revenues to pay for our programs, oper<br>4 expenses, payroll, et cetera, to make sure that we take of<br>5 this 324-acre public venue. And and so some of those<br>6 assumptions that we used are that the San Diego County Fa<br>7 we used, of course, that it's going to be the "Let's Go R<br>8 theme, utilizing the dates of June 12 through the 7th and | ating<br>are of<br>ir<br>etro" |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 4 expenses, payroll, et cetera, to make sure that we take of<br>5 this 324-acre public venue. And and so some of those<br>6 assumptions that we used are that the San Diego County Fa<br>7 we used, of course, that it's going to be the "Let's Go R   | are of<br>air<br>Letro"        |
| 5 this 324-acre public venue. And and so some of those<br>6 assumptions that we used are that the San Diego County Fa<br>7 we used, of course, that it's going to be the "Let's Go R   | ir<br>etro"                    |
| 6 assumptions that we used are that the San Diego County Fa<br>7 we used, of course, that it's going to be the "Let's Go R   | etro"                          |
| 7 we used, of course, that it's going to be the "Let's Go R  | etro"                          |
|  |                                |
| 8 theme, utilizing the dates of June 12 through the 7th and  | , of                           |
|  |                                |
| 9 course, closed Mondays and Tuesdays. And then our fair   |                                |
| 10 attendance goals we had mapped out as 60,000, per day wit   | h                              |
| 11 45,000, paid attendance.  |                                |
| And then, we also incorporated rates, which  | h                              |
| 13 included admissions, concessions, commercial, and parking   | . We                           |
| 14 also budgeted for 80 shows at The Sound this coming year,   |                                |
| 15 utilizing our third-party promotor Belly Up. This year w  | 'ill                           |
| 16 have full operation of full one-year operation at our   |                                |
| 17 Equestrian Center. And as you know, HITS Del Mar operate  | s that                         |
| 18 on our behalf.  |                                |
| 19 And in addition, the Del Mar National Hors  | e Show                         |
| 20 will go on produced by HITS, and it will be operated and  |                                |
| 21 conducted over at the Equestrian Center. So they should   | our                            |
| 22 guests should have a world class experience.  |                                |
| 23 We incorporated revenue rate changes, non-  | fair                           |
| 24 facility rentals, parking admissions, nonoperating revenue  | e from                         |
| 25 2023 to fund the 2024 capital investments, as Carlene   |                                |

Т

| 1  | mentioned, so we're waiting to get that. So we'll have that  |
|----|--|
| 2  | capital expenditure budget for you next month. And then      |
| 3  | Premier Food Services pursuing having private events and     |
| 4  | group sales.   |
| 5  | And you know what, I think I'm missing a                     |
| 6  | there you go. It's on my screen but not yours. Sorry about   |
| 7  | that.  |
| 8  | And then lastly, RV Park operations are managed              |
| 9  | by the district now, one hundred percent, as of January 1.   |
| 10 | We're a private prior, it was operated by our Del Mar Golf   |
| 11 | Group partner.   |
| 12 | And so I will now turn that over to Katie to                 |
| 13 | talk about the fair component.                               |
| 14 | Way to make an entrance, Katie.                              |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Very.                                 |
| 16 | MS. MOORE: And now we've lost her sound.                     |
| 17 | MS. MUELLER: It's off. There we go.                          |
| 18 | Okay. Nobody touch it. Okay.                                 |
| 19 | So we worked really hard through this budget to              |
| 20 | not increase rates of the fair. Of course, that's one of     |
| 21 | the the feedback that we get a lot is, you know, the fair is |
| 22 | so expensive and the food is so expensive and the rides and  |
| 23 | everything. So we worked really hard to maintain our ticket  |
| 24 | prices.  |
| 25 | And so, you'll see, again, if you you will                   |

| 1  | get a discounted price if you purchase in advance. So we're     |
|----|---|
|    |   |
| 2  | really driving that advanced sales for both admission and for   |
| 3  | parking this year. We did not increase our advanced sales for   |
| 4  | admission, except on Wednesdays and Thursdays, we did increase  |
| 5  | it by \$1. So if you buy your admission in advance, on          |
| 6  | weekdays, it will be \$16 for adults. And then also on          |
| 7  | Fridays but on Fridays to Sundays, we did not increase our      |
| 8  | admission prices. So it's \$20 in advance, \$25 the day of.     |
| 9  | Same thing with parking, \$15 if you purchase it                |
| 10 | in advance online, and \$50 for preferred, \$10 at Horse Park.  |
| 11 | And then it will be \$20 the day of if you don't purchase in    |
| 12 | in 24 hours in advance. Kids days are going are every           |
| 13 | Friday again, kids 12 and under are free. Kids five and         |
| 14 | younger are free every single day. And then, our Midway rides   |
| 15 | and games have not changed at all. The price of one ticket is   |
| 16 | \$1.25, and the ride wristband days will be \$49. And then, of  |
| 17 | course, we'll have our specials through Costco again and things |
| 18 | like that.  |
| 19 | We will offer free parking and shuttle service.                 |
| 20 | Torrey Pines High School's undergoing a solar project in their  |
| 21 | parking lot; so parking this year will be at Canyon Crest       |
| 22 | Academy, which we've used for overflow parking over the years.  |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Will that parking be similar             |
| 24 | to what was previously available at Torrey Pines?               |

MS. MUELLER: Yes.

25

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Because in in some years                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | we we had both.   |
| 3  | MS. MUELLER: Yes. Yes. My understanding is                      |
| 4  | Canyon Crest actually has more parking spaces than Torrey Pines |
| 5  | does. So we don't anticipate that being an issue.               |
| 6  | And then also, these rates were previously                      |
| 7  | approved at at our prior board meeting. So once again, the      |
| 8  | ride operators, we'll have a 52/48 split with them. The game    |
| 9  | operators, we have a 70/30 split. Concessions are 25 percent    |
| 10 | of the gross after sales tax. Commercial vendors are the same   |
| 11 | as 2022 and 2023 because if you recall, our rates were set in   |
| 12 | 2020 for the fair that never happened. But that contemplated a  |
| 13 | 27-day fair. So we do anticipate that we will probably raise    |
| 14 | our rates again in 2025. And then, our facility and event       |
| 15 | rental rates increased 10 percent. That was approved last       |
| 16 | year. That was implemented for 2024 because we had not had an   |
| 17 | increase in our rental rates in quite some time.                |
| 18 | So and then, our non-fair event parking we're                   |
| 19 | also able to now that we've switched over to a digital          |
| 20 | parking system we're able to offer an advanced purchase         |
| 21 | price for parking as well. So if you go online to               |
| 22 | DelMarFairgrounds.com, you can click on any of our events and   |
| 23 | you can purchase your parking in advance rather than having     |
| 24 | to to come to the event itself. And if you do that 24 hours     |
| 25 | in advance, there's a \$5 discount. So we hope people will take |

| 1  | advantage of that. We've had a lot of press releases and        |
|----|---|
| 2  | social media posts and other things like that, letting people   |
| 3  | know that that's available. So parking, if you buy in advance,  |
| 4  | has not increased this year as well. So just really, really     |
| 5  | trying to keep events and activities at the at the              |
| 6  | fairgrounds affordable for the public.                          |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: All right. I think this is back to me.               |
| 8  | So one thing I wanted to point out, and just as                 |
| 9  | a reminder in terms of the fair dates, is that we're a little   |
| 10 | bit later because we are pushing further in to July. So we      |
| 11 | took that into account as well with regard to, you know, how    |
| 12 | we, you know, sort of allocated those variable revenues that we |
| 13 | expect on admissions, parking, concessions, and following that  |
| 14 | historical trend that we see where the fair we start off and    |
| 15 | we build and we build, and that continuing through, in essence, |
| 16 | not only the Fourth of July, which is on a Thursday, but all    |
| 17 | the way we ending on a Sunday, having that, you know, that      |
| 18 | additional event as well and really going out with a bang in    |
| 19 | that way.   |
| 20 | So in terms of, then, like, our people and for                  |
| 21 | the human resources aspect of making all of this happen,        |
| 22 | currently, in terms of the budget, this is not allocated across |
| 23 | the program area. So when you're looking at those bottom-line   |
| 24 | numbers, we we just we've worked some of it is                  |
| 25 | temporary employees, things like that. We're fine tuning it.    |

| 1  | But allocating the the kind of full-time staff levels as        |
|----|---|
| 2  | well is something that takes a a bit more. So we just have      |
| 3  | it as a a line item about in the blue or in the gray            |
| 4  | section three quarters of the way down on page 156. And again,  |
| 5  | we'll show it to where you can actually read it here on the     |
| 6  | screen.   |
| 7  | We also in 2023, we implemented a number of                     |
| 8  | new things to really be able to enhance, you know, that         |
| 9  | experience for our employees, especially our temporary          |
| 10 | employees. But also, we did some engagement surveys with all    |
| 11 | of our employees, both temporary as well as our regular kind of |
| 12 | full-time employees, you know, in terms of how we're doing, you |
| 13 | know, how we can enhance and better communications and things.  |
| 14 | One of the things coming out of that is our Intranet for the    |
| 15 | employees that I mentioned earlier. And then we started up an   |
| 16 | online applicant tracking system and and hiring process for     |
| 17 | our temporary employees for that ease of access. You know,      |
| 18 | people can apply at any time, not just during during the        |
| 19 | operating or open hours of our of our human resources.          |
| 20 | So, you know, Michael had mentioned earlier that                |
| 21 | there are costs that are, you know, beyond our control, and     |
| 22 | part of much of that is also not just, you know, labor,         |
| 23 | and we all recognize that labor is a huge expense but just      |
| 24 | as a reminder, salaries and benefits for us, for the civil      |
| 25 | service, as well as the seasonal, which I'll speak to in a      |
|    |   |

| 1  | moment, those are set by the department of human resources for  |
|----|---|
| 2  | the state, which we refer you know, CalHR, as we refer to       |
| 3  | it. So we don't have any control over those, over benefit       |
| 4  | increases, over wage increases or not. It took almost six       |
| 5  | months this last calendar year to finally receive the pay       |
| 6  | letters and, in essence, then back pay employees back to July 1 |
| 7  | when the raises they should have received would have gone       |
| 8  | gone into effect (indiscernible). We got the pay letters in     |
| 9  | December, which that  |
| 10 | MS. ROWLAND: (Indiscernible comment).                           |
| 11 | MS. MOORE: that was across State of California.                 |
| 12 | MS. ROWLAND: That's ridiculous.                                 |
| 13 | MS. MOORE: Yes.   |
| 14 | So with with that, yes, it was really leading                   |
| 15 | to to some challenges and things. We are caught up.             |
| 16 | Everybody was paid and all those adjustments being made         |
| 17 | before before the end of the year.                              |
| 18 | In terms of the the seasonal classification,                    |
| 19 | so this is something we had used previously in our in our       |
| 20 | history, and we're looking to bring it back in 2024. These are  |
| 21 | for there are very limited seasonal classifications within      |
| 22 | the CalHR system be because for all intents and purposes,       |
| 23 | therefore, seasonality of things. And so, they're in the realm  |
| 24 | of there's there are several that are for kind of               |
| 25 | agricultural support positions because of inspections and       |

| 1  | things like that that need to be done. But then, for us, there  |
|----|---|
| 2  | are also some categories that really help, and they work well   |
| 3  | with how with our operation. When we think of parking and       |
| 4  | traffic and some of the the customer engagement aspects that    |
| 5  | we have, not everything is necessarily full-time. We've got,    |
| 6  | you know, periods of time where we aren't operating because     |
| 7  | horse racing is taking place. So the seasonal positions really  |
| 8  | allow for us to have employees for longer than otherwise. The   |
| 9  | only other option we have is temporary employees.               |
| 10 | So the big difference between them is the                       |
| 11 | seasonal, as we talk about them, are non-testing civil service  |
| 12 | classifications. So they don't receive all of the same          |
| 13 | benefits as civil service employees do, but it's kind of        |
| 14 | somewhere in between. They can work these employees can         |
| 15 | work for us up to 1500 hours a year, so approximately three     |
| 16 | quarters of the year, which, again, factoring out horse racing, |
| 17 | kind of gets us gets us to that that mark; whereas,             |
| 18 | temporary employees, these are the employees that we think of   |
| 19 | in that peak period of the fair operations, you know, that      |
| 20 | we're needing for short periods of time, and statutorily that   |
| 21 | is limited to a 125 days in a calendar year. Separate from      |
| 22 | that is also that they are limited to a thousand hours in a     |
| 23 | fiscal year of July July to June. But these are employees       |
| 24 | that are that don't have any of the civil service status        |
| 25 | benefits and protections, and it's the one area where the wages |

|     | 1   | are determined by us as as the district.                        |
|-----|-----|---|
|     | 2   | So our goal in terms of 2024 is to have a total                 |
|     | 3   | of a 111 benefited positions between the civil service and the  |
|     | 4   | seasonal positions that we have proposed. And I wanted to just  |
|     | 5   | share with the board that, while it may not look you know,      |
|     | 6   | okay, we we're shooting to have aiming to have 94, and          |
|     | 7   | we're we're only at 77. We're and I'm sure there may be         |
|     | 8   | questions of, you know, how have we been doing in this          |
|     | 9   | responsible regrowth plan. I wanted to share some interesting   |
|     | 10  | numbers with regard to that because it's not for lack of        |
|     | 11  | filling positions.  |
|     | 12  | So if you recall, on October 16th, 2020, we were                |
|     | 13  | left with 62 employees as an organization. So it looks like     |
|     | 14  | we, over, you know, the last three years, it's kind of like     |
|     | 15  | what have you been doing? We only have you only added 17        |
|     | 16  | more? But of those 62, 37 of them still remain today. Many      |
|     | 17  | have gone to have retired or have also gone on to other         |
|     | 18  | things but mostly it's it's retirement. So about a 40           |
|     | 19  | percent change just in in that category. So we have             |
|     | 20  | actually filled 40 positions, you know, when we started really  |
|     | 21  | the hiring process in May of of 2021. And of the 40 that we     |
|     | 22  | have hired, 15 of those are former employees that have returned |
|     | 23  | to us so which is about 38 percent of that group. And then      |
|     | 24  | the additional 25 are new and truly new employees to the        |
|     | 25  | organization.   |
| - 1 | ı 1 |   |

| 1  | So when I look at look up there and go, okay,                  |
|----|--|
| 2  | we're trying to, you know, get approximately another 17, oh    |
| 3  | hey, we've gotten 40 in in this time period. And I think that  |
| 4  | just also shows the, you know, the ongoing changes that we are |
| 5  | in as we still, you know, work toward and and can now          |
| 6  | that we're on sort of somewhat stable ground, but really to    |
| 7  | just build upon that. We have a number of positions that are   |
| 8  | already open that are carryover from from the '23 budget,      |
| 9  | have interviews later this week for some of those. So unlike   |
| 10 | previous years, we've actually got some things in motion, I    |
| 11 | believe, to really be able to to achieve these numbers.        |
| 12 | With regard to the seasonal employees, again,                  |
| 13 | these are non-testing so there's there are levels that they    |
| 14 | don't have to go through in order to be hired. And what we     |
| 15 | anticipate is that actually some of our temporary employees    |
| 16 | that currently work for us will be the candidates for that.    |
| 17 | And through these seasonal positions, it's actually going to   |
| 18 | provide them the opportunity to gain the experience for        |
| 19 | potentially becoming candidates in the future for some of the  |
| 20 | civil service positions; so, in essence, helping to create a   |
| 21 | pipeline of candidates for us as well internally within the    |
| 22 | organization.  |
| 23 | Next slide.  |
| 24 | So along those lines, you know, I mentioned in                 |
| 25 | terms of our employee engagement survey, and some of that      |

| 1  | feedback was, you know, type you know, recognition and         |
|----|--|
| 2  | and what as as employees and separately for our civil          |
| 3  | service employees from our temporary employees, you know, what |
| 4  | does that mean to you, what things do you enjoy, and and how   |
| 5  | can we do better in this area.                                 |
| 6  | And so with that, we have budgeted for the                     |
| 7  | quarterly safety awards with our for our facilities            |
| 8  | department. This is actually something that's in the           |
| 9  | bargaining unit memo specific to us here at at the district    |
| 10 | fairgrounds, where we provide them with gift card awards on a  |
| 11 | quarterly basis for not having any safety incidents and things |
| 12 | like that. And then, at the end of the annual basis, which is  |
| 13 | in the summer months, in terms, you know, if they have         |
| 14 | collectively or or cumulatively not had any safety             |
| 15 | incidents. In addition to that, we've also planned for the     |
| 16 | superior accomplishment awards. And so we'll be bringing back  |
| 17 | what that program may look like for this to this board for     |
| 18 | approval.  |
| 19 | And the State of California also has an employee               |

And the State of California also has an employee suggestion program where, depending on the type of suggestions being made, there can be opportunity for some small monetary type of awards and recognition. And then, of course, with the San Diego County Fair, we do a number of things in terms of appreciation with our employees, starting off with we kick off with our orientation for all of -- all employees for that with

| 1  | a luncheon. We have an ice cream social during it and and       |
|----|---|
| 2  | things of that nature, and and that's all inclusive of          |
| 3  | temporary as well as the the civil service and seasonal;        |
| 4  | whereas, the three top programs are just for civil service and  |
| 5  | seasonal employees.   |
| 6  | Next slide.   |
| 7  | All right. So in your packet and this                           |
| 8  | actually is kind of the next two two slides or this slide       |
| 9  | plus the next two so these three slides represent the           |
| 10 | professional development opportunities. This is for in-state    |
| 11 | and out-of-state. In your board packet and as the item          |
| 12 | immediately following this will be the approval of the out-of-  |
| 13 | state travel for employees, which is a number of conferences,   |
| 14 | conventions, and even some some fair visits. So those items     |
| 15 | are marked here that would require board approval with an       |
| 16 | asterisk before them. So programs through the Western Affairs   |
| 17 | Association, International Association of Venue Managers if     |
| 18 | you'll advance International Association of Fairs and           |
| 19 | Expositions.  |
| 20 | One new item that was not included in the board                 |
| 21 | packet in terms of out-of-state travel is actually an           |
| 22 | association, the International Facility Management Association, |
| 23 | which we recently came to learn of last year, and that is their |
| 24 | conference and expo; so we've added that item in. So and        |
| 25 | when we consider that item in terms of action for the board,    |

Т

| 1  | that can perhaps be included in it as well. We also have        |
|----|---|
| 2  | there's conferences; so not just for fair but then this is      |
| 3  | specific to, like, our manage our our maintenance team.         |
| 4  | We have a conference at AccountingWare, and this is for our     |
| 5  | accounting department. The, you know, National Independent      |
| 6  | Concessionaires Association for our concessions and commercial. |
| 7  | So really trying to find opportunities that are specific as     |
| 8  | well as broad for the organization so that we just really are   |
| 9  | investing in our people, in their talents and in their          |
| 10 | professional development for opportunities in the future and to |
| 11 | the benefit of of the organization.                             |
| 12 | We got a couple of fair visits on here in in                    |
| 13 | addition to the the Western Fairs Association feature fair      |
| 14 | tour, which is to the North Idaho State Fair, but also staff    |
| 15 | wanting to visit both the Washington State Fair as well as the  |
| 16 | Texas State Fair, and Texas State Fair being another            |
| 17 | independent Midway operation.                                   |
| 18 | And so overall in terms of of this investment                   |
| 19 | in people, it really is beyond just, you know, salaries and     |
| 20 | wages, but those those opportunities to enhance their           |
| 21 | knowledge, their skill, as well as share theirs with others in  |
| 22 | the industry.   |
| 23 | And so with that, another area that we really                   |
| 24 | invest in, as we know, is our environmental stewardship. So     |
| 25 | I'll turn it back over to Melinda.                              |

| 1  | MS. CARMICHAEL: All right. So we are very proud of              |
|----|---|
| 2  | our environmental stewardship efforts. And as you can see, we   |
| 3  | invest approximately two million annually to preserve and care  |
| 4  | for this iconic property, maintaining Least Nest Terns,         |
| 5  | mitigating parking and traffic, taking appropriate care of the  |
| 6  | stormwater and wetland management and restoration, and looking  |
| 7  | to the future for master planning, and lastly, legal fees       |
| 8  | associated with these programs. So, again, we put our money     |
| 9  | where our mouth is for this to make sure that we're reinvesting |
| 10 | in this and being good environmental stewards.                  |
| 11 | MS. MOORE: Okay. Do you want us to go                           |
| 12 | MS. CARMICHAEL: Did you want me to go back?                     |
| 13 | MS. MOORE: Okay. So one thing about the Least Terns             |
| 14 | is among staff, we just kind of play that perhaps just for, you |
| 15 | know, consideration for the future, perhaps that should be our  |
| 16 | mascot. And you, too, can sport a Least Tern, not the most      |
| 17 | tern, but the Least one tattooed on your arm or something.      |
| 18 | MS. ROWLAND: So you're saying you're for the birds?             |
| 19 | MS. MOORE: Yeah. Exactly.                                       |
| 20 | MS. ROWLAND: Awesome.   |
| 21 | MS. MOORE: And with that, if you'll go back to that             |
| 22 | slide.  |
| 23 | So, again, this budget, taking into                             |
| 24 | consideration, for example, in terms of master site planning    |
| 25 | consultants, that we have allocated some resources depending on |

| 1  | where and and what we're doing next and whether that's          |
|----|---|
| 2  | actual master site plan or just the strategic plan developments |
| 3  | and things like that over the course of this year and some of   |
| 4  | the research and study work that may need to be embarked upon.  |
| 5  | That's kind of a a new item. Last year we had had it            |
| 6  | kind of listed as, like, you know, Coastal Commission potential |
| 7  | reviews, but really as we are talking about that in pursuit of  |
| 8  | the board's, you know, strategic initiatives around that.       |
| 9  | So and now, one of my favorite topics and                       |
| 10 | mostly because of the next slide, and that is explaining the    |
| 11 | spaghetti bowl of the relationships between the district, the   |
| 12 | Del Mar Thoroughbred Club, the Race Track Leasing Commission,   |
| 13 | and, of course, the Race Track Authority with regard to with    |
| 14 | regard to the bond so it really is it actually makes sense,     |
| 15 | doesn't it?   |
| 16 | UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (Indiscernible.)                          |
| 17 | MS. MOORE: That we can do.                                      |
| 18 | So just as as a reminder with regard to horse                   |
| 19 | racing operations, that really is the Del Mar Thoroughbred      |
| 20 | Club, and that's through a contract with the State Race Track   |
| 21 | Leasing Commission, who and we have that there'll be more       |
| 22 | of a report during the DMTC liaison committee meeting but       |
| 23 | out of the generation, we receive a direct rent payment as the  |
| 24 | district and that's reflected in our operating budget. In       |
| 25 | 2024, it will be 1,825,000 with the return of the Breeders'     |

| <b>P</b> . |
|------------|
| ••         |

|    | Cup.  |
|----|---|
| 2  | In addition to that, any of the net proceeds or                 |
| 3  | the net horse racing revenues are then pledged towards the      |
| 4  | to the bond payment, only it takes a circuitous route going to  |
| 5  | the commission and then to the RTA to, in essence, pay toward   |
| 6  | that bond obligation. And otherwise, in the event that the net  |
| 7  | proceeds from horse racing do not satisfy the annual bond       |
| 8  | obligation, the the district, the 22nd DAA, has pledged net     |
| 9  | food and beverage monies up to \$4 million. So, in essence, up  |
| 10 | to the full amount of the the annual year's obligation. And     |
| 11 | this really is what's derived from our food and beverage        |
| 12 | contract with Premier.  |
| 13 | Any questions on that one?                                      |
| 14 | MR. GELFAND: (Indiscernible.)                                   |
| 15 | MR. RIVERA: Your microphone's not on.                           |
| 16 | MR. GELFAND: Oh, sorry. Other than the direct                   |
| 17 | payment of rent from the Thoroughbred Club to the DAA, is there |
| 18 | any other way that money flows direct to the DAA, or is it just |
| 19 | the lack of money that would outflow to the state Race Track    |
| 20 | Leasing Commission?   |
| 21 | MS. MOORE: In essence, there is and and if you                  |
| 22 | remind me of that when we show the budget and that is we        |
| 23 | receive reimburse we get reimbursement for expenses. So,        |
|    |   |
| 24 | for example, the Thoroughbred Club, during their months of      |

| 1  | they are the operation at that time. But it's it and as         |
|----|---|
| 2  | well as for staff time that maybe outlaid for our production    |
| 3  | team assisting with, you know, the the feeds                    |
| 4  | MR. GELFAND: But if they have a                                 |
| 5  | MS. MOORE: the visuals.   |
| 6  | MR. GELFAND: particularly lucrative year                        |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: Correct.   |
| 8  | MR. GELFAND: it doesn't really matter to us.                    |
| 9  | MS. MOORE: There's nothing that that comes back.                |
| 10 | MR. GELFAND: Yeah.  |
| 11 | MS. MOORE: There's nothing that it does not come                |
| 12 | to the district in that way. Again, it's a circuitous route,    |
| 13 | goes to the commission, which then goes to to the trustee,      |
| 14 | who then does the calculations to determine so if it's a        |
| 15 | really profitable year whether or not a turbo payment will      |
| 16 | be necessitated. They do the calculations on that, retain the   |
| 17 | turbo payment, and then any surplus funds make their way, then, |
| 18 | back to the district for capital investment. And so next        |
| 19 | month, when we present the capital expenditures budget, we'll   |
| 20 | actually be bringing part of that forward because from the      |
| 21 | 2021, their live meet season, there is money that is making     |
| 22 | it has made its way back to us in the in the form of            |
| 23 | surplus.  |
| 24 | MS. ROWLAND: Well, there's also the food and                    |
| 25 | beverage.   |

ſ

| 1  | MS. MOORE: And then the the district retains all             |
|----|--|
| 2  | of the   |
| 3  | MS. ROWLAND: I mean, there's no line on here                 |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: of the food and beverage.                         |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Right.                                |
| 6  | MS. ROWLAND: because it's assumed.                           |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: We should add that to this slide because          |
| 8  | in terms of for the district for the district because        |
| 9  | that's where that that ability to then pledge those revenues |
| 10 | from the district  |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: It it doesn't technically come from             |
| 12 | DMTC, though.  |
| 13 | MS. MOORE: Right.  |
| 14 | MS. ROWLAND: That's why it's not here.                       |
| 15 | (Multiple speakers).   |
| 16 | MR. GELFAND: But you were asking some                        |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: You were asking when they             |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: Yes.  |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: when they do very well,               |
| 20 | that's the very well part, benefits.                         |
| 21 | MS. MOORE: And and you'll see on the slides with             |
| 22 | regard to the budget, we do reflect that under the horse and |
| 23 | this is where that change to a program-based budget it does  |
| 24 | show the food and beverage that we expect to receive through |
| 25 | horse racing as compared to from the fair, from The Sound or |

Τ

| 1  | other operations. So it really gives a a more true picture      |
|----|---|
| 2  | of kind of net operations to us as the district.                |
| 3  | The other thing worth noting is when it comes to                |
| 4  | these pledged revenues so for - they are actually based on      |
| 5  | the prior year activity. So, in essence, with the 2024 budget,  |
| 6  | we know that that contribution is from horse racing toward it,  |
| 7  | and then what, if anything, the district will have will be      |
| 8  | providing as well from net food and beverage operations         |
| 9  | because, in essence, that money is prepaid toward the year      |
| 10 | the the current considered the current year's bond debt.        |
| 11 | It has to be paid by it has to be to the trustee by Jan         |
| 12 | February 15th.  |
| 13 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Very good.                               |
| 14 | MS. MOORE: Next slide.  |
| 15 | All right. So so now we'll go into to the                       |
| 16 | operating budget, and, you know, as Melinda mentioned earlier,  |
| 17 | and I've I've touched on it as well just we continue to         |
| 18 | make some improvements into our formatting and and this         |
| 19 | process to really continue to just build upon this transparency |
| 20 | and understanding of our of our operations.                     |
| 21 | So with that, if you go to the next slide,                      |
| 22 | Melinda.  |
| 23 | We have the this is how our revenues so as                      |
| 24 | you can see in the center column there, under horse racing, you |
| 25 | know, the food and beverage contract and especially with the    |

Γ

| 1  | return of Breeders' Cup in 2024, you know, we're we are         |
|----|---|
| 2  | into, you know, gross revenues of approximately 18 almost       |
| 3  | \$18-and-a-half million from the food and beverage portion. The |
| 4  | next slide is going to show, then, the expenses, and then       |
| 5  | we'll we'll show the net overall for each of the programs.      |
| 6  | If you'll go back, though, Melinda.                             |
| 7  | So in the in the supplement that you received                   |
| 8  | with the board packet do you have one?                          |
| 9  | With regard yeah, that was the three or four                    |
| 10 | pages.  |
| 11 | Oh, it's in the pocket in the pocket of your                    |
| 12 | book. Great.  |
| 13 | So in terms of of overall operations, and,                      |
| 14 | again, you know, we talked about the assumptions that were made |
| 15 | based on, you know, rates that have already been established by |
| 16 | the by the board, changes with regard to some of our            |
| 17 | operations, such as the RV Park and so on. All of that is       |
| 18 | incorp culminates into the budget before you.                   |
| 19 | And so, with the fair, we are, you know, the                    |
| 20 | revenues so everything from admission some of the big           |
| 21 | categories we have are admissions, the Midway. This is, you     |
| 22 | know, operating as an independent ride an independent           |
| 23 | operation with regard to our rides and games; so this is gross  |
| 24 | revenue from the Midway. And then, again, on the expense        |
| 25 | portion, we'll have the offsetting expense to it with with a    |

net to the district.

1

2 Other big categories for us are commercial exhibit space, concessions, as well as the food and beverage 3 contract. And for the fair, the relationship with Premier 4 5 is -- is different than for the rest of the year's activity in 6 that they primarily operate the -- all of the bars and alcohol 7 points throughout the fair activity with some smaller food But they're not responsible for all of the food and 8 stands. concession operations of the fair. That's what falls into 9 concessions, which our team does, and then the food and 10 11 beverage contract there; whereas, with regard to the, you know, 12 rentals and events, which are the kind of the year-round 13 activities, horse racing and The Sound, they're operating 14 everything with respect to food and beverage operations. MS. ROWLAND: I have a question on that. 15 16 When they're operating at the fair, do they 17 operate like the other fair vendors? Are they operating under 18 our existing contract? 19 MS. MOORE: They operate under the existing contract. 20 MS. ROWLAND: Okay. 21 MS. MOORE: So it's still a revenue share contract. 22 And then, we of course we have sponsorships. 23 The negative that you see in terms of horse racing is with regard to sponsorship, there -- we have some shared 24 25 sponsorships between us and -- and the Thoroughbred Club, and

| 1  | in some instances, we take in the money as the district and in   |
|----|--|
| 2  | some instances, the Thoroughbred Club does. So what this is      |
| 3  | reflecting is that there winds up being a transfer of of         |
| 4  | transfer funds estimated at about a half a million dollars.      |
| 5  | Wagering is our satellite waging operation; so,                  |
| 6  | in essence, the non-live meet time period where we're operating  |
| 7  | the satellite wagering here here on the fairgrounds. And         |
| 8  | then, the Race Track Operator agreement line, that is the        |
| 9  | that's that direct rent payment that we receive. And, again,     |
| 10 | it's 600,000 more than usual because the Breeders' Cup is        |
| 11 | returning, and so we'll receive an additional \$600,000 rent for |
| 12 | that two-day event in 2024.                                      |
| 13 | And then, parking and, you know, Katie went                      |
| 14 | over, you know, the various rates and that being factored in     |
| 15 | based on historic buying, and that that was one new approach     |
| 16 | with while it's zero-based budgeting, it isn't just, you         |
| 17 | know, from a vacuum and what we assume going forward. But we     |
| 18 | also did comparisons to okay, based on what we're budgeting      |
| 19 | here, how is this comparing to what we actually did in 2023 as   |
| 20 | well? And with the changes that we're making, does you           |
| 21 | know, do these various line items does this make sense and       |
| 22 | is it supported by by activity?                                  |
| 23 | And then, again, just broken down between kind                   |
| 24 | of the the five program areas. For the purposes of getting       |
| 25 |  |

| 1  | Resiliency Center really does not have any any revenues to     |
|----|--|
| 2  | it and and hardly any expenses, I just combine that into the   |
| 3  | admin and overhead, which is only in expenses with about       |
| 4  | \$12,000 worth of expenses, when we get to the next slide.     |
| 5  | So if there I'll well, go back just                            |
| 6  | I'll pause here to see if there's any questions specifically   |
| 7  | with regard to revenues.                                       |
| 8  | MR. GELFAND: Well, not revenues but in terms of the            |
| 9  | presentation, next year, it might be helpful to have the prior |
| 10 | year's actual to compare to or budget or actual, whatever,     |
| 11 | you know, whatever makes the most sense.                       |
| 12 | MS. MOORE: Uh-huh.   |
| 13 | MR. GELFAND: Okay.   |
| 14 | MS. MOORE: That we can do. And for income                      |
| 15 | just as a comparison from where we were at this year to what   |
| 16 | we're forecasting, the largest increases are in the area of    |
| 17 | The Sound as we go from, you know, 50 to 80 events, and now    |
| 18 | basing that on actual working knowledge versus just, you know, |
| 19 | kind of doing our best to to guesstimate last year in that     |
| 20 | area   |
| 21 | MR. GELFAND: We were down about, what, three million           |
| 22 | on our estimates, wasn't it? We we underestimated on The       |
| 23 | Sound significantly, as I recall.                              |
| 24 | MS. MOORE: Yes.  |
| 25 | MR. GELFAND: Two million. It was several it was                |

Т

| 1  | a large number. I recall that.                                |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. MOORE: Yes.   |
| 3  | MR. GELFAND: Okay.  |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: And then, that and then in the area of             |
| 5  | horse racing, because, again, we have the Breeders' Cup       |
| 6  | returning in 2024, which we didn't have in '23; so being able |
| 7  | to go back and pull some historic information from 2021 and   |
| 8  | what could be anticipated there, especially in the realm of   |
| 9  | of food and beverage operations as well.                      |
| 10 | And so with that, we'll move to the next side.                |
| 11 | So these are operating expenses outside of                    |
| 12 | personnel and, again, broken down by the the various program  |
| 13 | components. The so much as you can see, you know, nearly      |
| 14 | every row is filled in for the San Diego County Fair, outs    |
| 15 | outside of insurance because really insurance is something    |
| 16 | that, you know, we purchased sort of globally. And that's     |
| 17 | where, you know, administration and overhead is you know,     |
| 18 | those things to just those expenses as well as revenues that  |
| 19 | are just more like generalized for operating, you know, the   |
| 20 | business of of the district and that have potential, you      |
| 21 | know, benefit even to some of the other program areas. But    |
| 22 | there's not a way to specifically call out the direct         |
| 23 | allocation of it to any one of those those program areas.     |
| 24 | Yes.  |
| 25 | MR. GELFAND: I just want to point out the column              |

| 1  | with The Sound, the second from the or, the last item is        |
|----|---|
| 2  | interest expense. And Martha Sullivan asked earlier today       |
| 3  | about the debt related to The Sound. Interest expense is one    |
| 4  | portion of it. When you get to the next slide, there's debt     |
| 5  | service, and so I was a little confused by her question because |
| 6  | it is addressed.  |
| 7  | MS. MOORE: But and I realized what she was                      |
| 8  | asking. In terms of the financial report that accompanied       |
| 9  | The Sound, it it's actually not. So so in in 2023's             |
| 10 | budgets and financials, interest as well was allocated to admin |
| 11 | and overhead; so it's only showing \$100,000; whereas, we've    |
| 12 | corrected that for 2024 so that that interest, as well as       |
| 13 | when we get to the principle portions of things, will be there. |
| 14 | And this this is the interest on The Sound                      |
| 15 | is a combination of the iBank loan, as well as what is          |
| 16 | anticipated to payback to Premier, which is a zero percent      |
| 17 | interest loan, the \$2 million that they provided for the       |
| 18 | additional renovations to the space. So this is a combination   |
| 19 | of both of those loans and the interest expense on it. Under    |
| 20 | the though it says loan interest expense for under horse        |
| 21 | racing, that's the bonds, which were offset if you go back      |
| 22 | one slide, Melinda the very first line under horse racing is    |
| 23 | that pledged revenue; so the pledged revenue from DMTC from     |
| 24 | 2023 is 2,500,008. The and then go to the next slide the        |
| 25 | interest portion on the bonds is approximately a \$1,696,800,   |

Т

| 1  | and then you'll see principle below.                            |
|----|---|
| 2  | MR. ARABO: I have a question. Sorry.                            |
| 3  | Hi, everyone. Sorry had to leave.                               |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: There's Mark.  |
| 5  | MR. ARABO: Hi, sorry, everyone. I had to leave,                 |
| 6  | everyone, but I'm here.   |
| 7  | On the credit card charges, if there's a way                    |
| 8  | that's a \$2 million expense. If there's a way we could either  |
| 9  | pass that on to the vendors who sell food at the fair or even   |
| 10 | to the customers. I know a lot of credit card companies and     |
| 11 | the county governments do this, the state governments do that,  |
| 12 | and a lot of private companies do it now, where we could pass   |
| 13 | on the 20 or 30 or 50 cent credit card charge. They might not   |
| 14 | feel it, but for us, the \$2 million expense, we could get it   |
| 15 | wiped off our books.  |
| 16 | Just a thought for the board and the staff to at                |
| 17 | least study because I think it's an immediate thing we could do |
| 18 | to make the the 22nd DAA \$2 million more in the black. I       |
| 19 | wanted to bring that to everyone's attention.                   |
| 20 | MS. MOORE: It's it's absolutely something we can                |
| 21 | take under consideration and look into further with the Finance |
| 22 | Committee. I do just want to clarify that this is not this      |
| 23 | is bank and credit card and other service service fees, not     |
| 24 | just credit card service fees that that we have here. So        |
| 25 | our bank charges are are a significant portion as well, and     |

| 1  | it does not cover the food vendors. This is the district's     |
|----|--|
| 2  | portion of any credit card fees. And with regard to our online |
| 3  | ticket sales, you know, the ability to purchase online and any |
| 4  | credit card transactions, you know, that we're taking in.      |
| 5  | MR. ARABO: Right.  |
| 6  | MS. MOORE: So we're not paying on behalf of any of             |
| 7  | our other vendors. So it's truly a reflection of the expense   |
| 8  | of the district. But we can look into that further in terms of |
| 9  | if that right  |
| 10 | MR. ARABO: Right.  |
| 11 | MS. MOORE: as to you to incur or perhaps to pass               |
| 12 | on to others.  |
| 13 | MR. ARABO: Sure. There's a way even like if you pay            |
| 14 | your water bill, for example, the City of San Diego, and you   |
| 15 | pay credit card directly to the city, they charge you the      |
| 16 | surcharge fee, the credit card fee. So there's ways. And even  |
| 17 | the banks, there's ways you can even have the banks waive the  |
| 18 | fees or the bank should absorb the fees. An idea because it's  |
| 19 | it's we're a big big customer for a lot of these               |
| 20 | institutions. And I'm sure that if we could ask that, I'm sure |
| 21 | they could find some way to accommodate somehow for            |
| 22 | consideration for the the staff and the board. And it's        |
| 23 | done. It's standard practice right now for organizations, for  |
| 24 | government entities and private organizations, of passing on   |
| 25 | the surcharge.   |

| 1  | MS. MOORE: And, again, I'm happy to look at that.              |
|----|--|
| 2  | And so, we'll look to bring a recommendation back through the  |
| 3  | Finance Committee in the future.                               |
| 4  | MR. ARABO: Thank you.  |
| 5  | MS. MOORE: Thank you.  |
| 6  | So you can also sorry, I'm just kind of, you                   |
| 7  | know, figuring out things to point out.                        |
| 8  | So you can see in terms of expense, as I                       |
| 9  | mentioned before, because it is a significant part of our      |
| 10 | operations, fair and that is our Midway. So we do have the,    |
| 11 | you know, Midway operations. We have a revenue, we have an     |
| 12 | expense, and then we have a net that we make off of that.      |
| 13 | Professional services is larger in in all of our               |
| 14 | areas. And this is everything from, you know, the              |
| 15 | complementary shuttle services that we have from our offsite   |
| 16 | parking lots and whether that's Horse Park or Torrey Pines or  |
| 17 | this year, Canyon Crest Academy, to janitorial service         |
| 18 | contracts. Those professional services that we talked about in |
| 19 | terms of, you know, nearly 2 million, about 1.7 with regard to |
| 20 | our environmental stewardship work that we've done. Those are  |
| 21 | the legal expenses. Those are the things that you find within  |
| 22 | the professional services line here.                           |
| 23 | And then and then, food and beverage contract                  |
| 24 | down near the bottom, as I was saying, with the fair, it's     |
| 25 | primarily the operation of our our alcohol, you know, the      |

| 1  | various bars and things that like that that we have, the        |
|----|---|
| 2  | speakeasies, which have been very popular, and a portion        |
| 3  | it's one or two I think, a couple of of food stands or          |
| 4  | food operations during the fair itself. And then otherwise      |
| 5  | with the the year-round rentals kind of events and              |
| 6  | activities, horse racing and The Sound, it is all of that       |
| 7  | operation.  |
| 8  | Are there any questions with regard to the                      |
| 9  | expenses?   |
| 10 | So if you go to the next side, Melinda.                         |
| 11 | So that brings us to, okay, so how are we doing                 |
| 12 | with regard to the net operations of our programs? And so,      |
| 13 | again, before allocating the personnel expense, the fair itself |
| 14 | is, as we have have known and and continue to, is our           |
| 15 | largest net contributor. It's really it's fundamentally why     |
| 16 | we exist as an organization, and it is really what what         |
| 17 | carries us throughout the the year.                             |
| 18 | With that being said, the second largest net                    |
| 19 | contributor is horse racing and from the the direct             |
| 20 | payment and then that food and beverage operation. So as we     |
| 21 | talk about, you know, Premier and the food services that they   |
| 22 | bring, that's a very key portion of it to us with regard to     |
| 23 | horse racing.   |
| 24 | And then our non-fair time activities, the                      |
| 25 | various events and activities that take place outside of horse  |

| 1  | racing and outside of the fair, this is the area where, for   |
|----|---|
| 2  | example, KAABOO is a part of that, fall into this category.   |
| 3  | And then and then, we have The Sound, which we are            |
| 4  | forecasting with 80 shows this next year to have it be you    |
| 5  | know, we're headed down that path of it becoming a profitable |
| 6  | and a new revenue source to us having started in 2023.        |
| 7  | And then, of course, there's administration and               |
| 8  | overhead, which just never pencils.                           |
| 9  | So that brings us to oh, missing the comma in                 |
| 10 | there. Yeah. Oh, yeah. I think it's missing missing a comma   |
| 11 | there on the net operations line.                             |
| 12 | So before personnel and everything with that,                 |
| 13 | for the year, we would be in terms of our operations, \$22    |
| 14 | million net operation. After paying for the people to help to |
| 15 | support that, what we're looking at, bottom line, from our    |
| 16 | operation, is a contribution of of 2.8 million, 2.85.         |
| 17 | And what we one of the things that we really                  |
| 18 | wanted to be able to to demonstrate and with the Finance      |
| 19 | Committee and through our discussion is, yeah, that's         |
| 20 | like, it's good. And even, you know, net operation of zero,   |
| 21 | great. We're not losing any money. But what about paying      |
| 22 | principle as well? What's that balance sheet impact? You      |
| 23 | know, cash flow impact.                                       |
| 24 | So that's where we have now added and show and                |
| 25 | with the goal of being able to cover pay for the annual debt  |
|    |   |

| 1  | service as well so that we, at a minimum, continue to maintain  |
|----|---|
| 2  | the reserves that we have have been building. So with horse     |
| 3  | racing, that annual debt service, that's the principle portion  |
| 4  | of the bonds. So taken in calculated with the interest from     |
| 5  | above, it's approximately \$3.3 million a year.                 |
| 6  | The Sound, that is the the principle portion of                 |
| 7  | the iBank payment and as well as the payment to Premier. So     |
| 8  | I'm sorry, the 500 the 500,000 or so that it was on the         |
| 9  | previous slide, the 529,200, is just the interest on the IBank  |
| 10 | loan because there is no interest on Premier. Premier is        |
| 11 | included in the principle paydown of the 673,000, and the       |
| 12 | payback to Premier is a minimum of a \$100,000 per year or 30   |
| 13 | percent of the net of the net profits of the food and           |
| 14 | beverage operation, specifically at The Sound.                  |
| 15 | And then finally, in terms of of admin and                      |
| 16 | overhead, the annual debt service there is on our Water Quality |
| 17 | Improvement Project principle payment, as well as the           |
| 18 | Department of General Services energy efficiency loan that we   |
| 19 | have.   |
| 20 | And so with that, you might not be able to see                  |
| 21 | the fine line on page 156, but it would bring us to an overall  |
| 22 | cash flow net of \$7,400 for the year.                          |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Right.                                   |
| 24 | MS. MOORE: But we have paid principle, and in the               |
| 25 | past, that was not included as part of our as we look to        |

| 1  | you, what are our operations really covering?                   |
|----|---|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Net, net.                                |
| 3  | MS. MOORE: Uh-huh. So if we oh, it's just going                 |
| 4  | to show on the next slide just shows in terms of cash flow.     |
| 5  | We showed this presented this information last year. Just       |
| 6  | the understanding of and this is why, you know, as we're        |
| 7  | looking at high net numbers in coming out of the fair, that     |
| 8  | we then are you know, pay out that start paying out that        |
| 9  | money as we build to the next fair.                             |
| 10 | So really, I mean, about eight months of our                    |
| 11 | operating year, we are operating in the red. So and between     |
| 12 | the fair and, as well as, then, horse racing, because, again,   |
| 13 | that second largest net contributor, that's where that          |
| 14 | fluctuation over time, this is where I think The Sound, and     |
| 15 | as we, you know, continue to build shows in there and have      |
| 16 | more, may help to stabilize, you know, some of those those      |
| 17 | months where it's a little bit closer to, but we're working     |
| 18 | towards, you know, how can we really stabilize our operation    |
| 19 | throughout the year and not be so dependent on a really great   |
| 20 | San Diego County Fair.  |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So how are the negatives                 |
| 22 | handled in a sense? Are they covered by our operating           |
| 23 | reserves, or is there any, like, short-term borrowing involved? |
| 24 | MS. MOORE: We have not had to do any short-term                 |
| 25 | borrowing. It's cash flow in the bank.                          |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So the reserves are liquid               |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. MOORE: Uh-huh.  |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: so you can draw down?                    |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: Yes. And so we invest our funds with the             |
| 5  | Local Agency Investment Fund, or L-A-I-F, LAIF, as it's         |
| 6  | referred to. And accessing those and we try to keep the         |
| 7  | money in there because it's earning really good interest, which |
| 8  | is why back on the revenues page, that was another big increase |
| 9  | because there's good interest on it. So we earned over a        |
| 10 | \$1 million this year on interest with our our money in the     |
| 11 | bank. So we work to do that, and we can transfer funds same     |
| 12 | day or next day at the very latest.                             |
| 13 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: That's nice to be able to get            |
| 14 | interest out of the same account you're you're drawing          |
| 15 | able to draw down. I mean, works well.                          |
| 16 | MS. MOORE: All right.   |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Anything further?                        |
| 18 | MS. MOORE: That really well, just these are just                |
| 19 | some pieces, you know, some final just touch points with regard |
| 20 | to it. It really takes all of that and doing well in all of,    |
| 21 | you know, in all those areas to just sort of, you know, all     |
| 22 | ships, you know, will rise type of moment. It's the fair, it's  |
| 23 | The Sound, it's horse racing, it's the events and activities,   |
| 24 | you know, outside of those. And then, there's those cost        |
| 25 | areas. But those things help to support, whether it's the       |

Τ

| 1  | capital expenditures that we'll be bringing forward or, again,  |
|----|---|
| 2  | the administration of this you know, of this business and       |
| 3  | and of this entity, you know, because as Melinda pointed out    |
| 4  | earlier, we are a self-sustaining state institution, and so we  |
| 5  | really do drive our drive our own revenues.                     |
| б  | And so with that, like I said, next month, we                   |
| 7  | will bring because we'll have more information wrapping up      |
| 8  | 2023 to be able to bring forward the capital expenditure        |
| 9  | budget.   |
| 10 | And then, just one more side, because I really                  |
| 11 | do want to give a shout out to our entire team, including the   |
| 12 | Finance Committee, including everybody and all of our           |
| 13 | employees. Not just for this budget, but really for taking to   |
| 14 | heart over these last few years, the I think the financial      |
| 15 | knowledge and understanding that they've gained with regard to  |
| 16 | our operations and how they approach, you know, any type of     |
| 17 | of purchase or even the opportunity for for revenues and        |
| 18 | things.   |
| 19 | At this point, though, we are really looking                    |
| 20 | to to identify, you know, additional revenue sources. The       |
| 21 | Sound coming online last year is one of those because, I mean,  |
| 22 | we've, you know, cut, cut, cut, and you don't want to we        |
| 23 | went through cutting into the muscle and the bone, and we don't |
| 24 | ever want to be doing that again. And so how do we just         |
| 25 | continue to to responsibly plan for this organization and       |

Т

| 1  | future growth for it as well. And so and that's why, you        |
|----|---|
| 2  | know, between strategic planning, some of our studies and       |
| 3  | things that we're having done, continuing to provide us with    |
| 4  | with even more information.                                     |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, Carlene, thank you for             |
| б  | that. But, you know, as I'm watching all of this and I look at  |
| 7  | That's a Wrap, I can't help but also want to include our two    |
| 8  | prior presidents because they saw a lot of red, not a lot of    |
| 9  | green; and so to the two of you, thank you very much for what   |
| 10 | you did to lay the foundation for this.                         |
| 11 | MS. ROWLAND: And and I'm sure you'll beat your                  |
| 12 | revenue kind of projections, you'll beat those, and your        |
| 13 | expenses will be the same or lower as your budget right?        |
| 14 | MS. MOORE: Well   |
| 15 | MS. ROWLAND: and find that \$5 million for capital              |
| 16 | improvement.  |
| 17 | MS. MOORE: I'm sure that we will. And we 2023                   |
| 18 | will be a good example of that. I think we're very excited to   |
| 19 | bring that forward because we did we realize those things.      |
| 20 | But we really you know, because this board challenged us,       |
| 21 | like, be realistic, and we were. I mean, we went: Are we sure   |
| 22 | this is what, you know, what we're going to need, what we're    |
| 23 | going to spend, what we can can anticipate?                     |
| 24 | I think very comfortably being able to to put                   |
| 25 | forward a, you know, \$2.8 million net operation to say, we can |

Т

|      | colleagues in the industry, we, in essence, start in that hole<br>when it comes to budgeting to cover not only the principle but |
|------|--|
|      |  |
|      | also the the interest neution of date. On using about 64 to  |
| 4 a  | also the the interest portion of debt. So we're about \$4- to  |
| 5 \$ | \$5 million in the hole, just to start off with because of how   |
| 6 v  | we have have financed ourselves in the past, good, bad, or   |
| 7 0  | otherwise.   |
| 8    | MS. ROWLAND: Good.   |
| 9    | MS. MOORE: So it was it was a good challenge to  |
| 10 9 | get there. But, yes, I would   |
| 11   | MS. ROWLAND: I mean, you wouldn't have those revenue   |
| 12 s | sources without having done it.  |
| 13   | MS. MOORE: Exactly.  |
| 14   | MS. ROWLAND: I mean  |
| 15   | MS. MOORE: That's why it's not a it's not a  |
| 16 r | reflection on that that's a bad thing. We just it's a  |
| 17 r | reality of what we have. And it's also why people find our   |
| 18 f | facilities to be so incredibly gorgeous, beautiful from the  |
| 19 c | outside. You know, if they look in and say, wow, look at   |
| 20 v | what what you have.  |
| 21   | MR. MOSIER: Carlene, I really appreciate the   |
| 22 F | presentation. And, you know, over the years, it's gotten   |
| 23 k | better and better.   |
| 24   | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: It has.   |
| 25   | MR. MOSIER: Congratulations on that.   |

| 1  | There's one thing that's really a sore thumb for                |
|----|---|
| 2  | me, and that's that \$4 million utility charges. And I want to  |
| 3  | point out that in next year, Clean Energy Alliance, the         |
| 4  | local CCA serving North Coast, will extend their Solar Plus     |
| 5  | Program from residential only, where it is now, to commercial.  |
| 6  | And that program is an alliance with Tesla and a finance        |
| 7  | organization where they pay for solar or all the installation.  |
| 8  | And you rent Tesla power packs. The residential rate is a \$115 |
| 9  | a month. We'd need a lot of them here, the fairground. But,     |
| 10 | again, because of our energy use profile, we could sell energy  |
| 11 | to CEA at 6 cents per kilowatt hour eight to 10 months a year.  |
| 12 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So you could sell your                   |
| 13 | what you store in your own batteries?                           |
| 14 | MR. MOSIER: Yeah. What you're not using, you sell               |
| 15 | back to them. And then in June and July, we would have that     |
| 16 | credit to draw down. So if we have a \$2 million credit, and we |
| 17 | use \$1 million during the fair, we still come out ahead. And   |
| 18 | so this is just the heads up next year, next year's budget.     |
| 19 | Let's think about our options                                   |
| 20 | MS. MOORE: We should get to work on that this year              |
| 21 | in terms of also understanding, you know, space and size and    |
| 22 | things like that that are needed and necessary to it so we can  |
| 23 | engage in those conversations with them.                        |
| 24 | MR. MOSIER: Right. And the new CEO at Clear Energy              |
| 25 | Alliance is our old friend Greg Wade from Solana Beach. So      |

Т

| 1  | MS. MOORE: Yes, starting next month.                            |
|----|---|
| 2  | MR. MOSIER: a well-known entity that we can                     |
| 3  | negotiate with.   |
| 4  | MS. MOORE: Yes. So thank you.                                   |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I have a question related to             |
| 6  | the fair. And, you know, part of the the the                    |
| 7  | sponsorship component of the fair is, like five percent of the  |
| 8  | income. Having been to many fairs, one of the experiences I     |
| 9  | have is there's so much to see and do, after a few hours, I     |
| 10 | want somewhere to sit down and rest in ideally air conditioned  |
| 11 | or whatever, put my feed up.                                    |
| 12 | If you've been to KAABOO, there are all these                   |
| 13 | sponsorship arrangements where they have these, like, sky boxes |
| 14 | with food and beverage and with air conditioning, in some       |
| 15 | cases, and whatever. Have we ever considered that sort of       |
| 16 | thing at the fair where outside sponsors, law firms, whatever,  |
| 17 | could buy or, you know, rent an RV or something, you know,      |
| 18 | where people can sit and relax, that sort of thing?             |
| 19 | MS. CARMICHAEL: Yeah. Yeah. Yeah. Yeah. Yeah,                   |
| 20 | love that opportunity.  |
| 21 | So, you know, KAABOO what they've had in the                    |
| 22 | past is they are positioned a little bit differently. But I'm   |
| 23 | certainly there's opportu you know, boundless opportunities     |
| 24 | for   |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: But a lot of that, they would            |

| 1  | charge a premium for you to                                  |
|----|--|
| 2  | MR. GELFAND: Oh, yeah.                                       |
| 3  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: you know, hang 10 or hang             |
| 4  | five or you just had to hang a few thousand to be a          |
| 5  | MS. CARMICHAEL: Right.                                       |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. The other thing I          |
| 7  | want to say is just as a member of the Finance Committee     |
| 8  | I'm really impressed with the work that staff did on this    |
| 9  | budget. This is not what we were presented with. We pushed   |
| 10 | them further. I want you-all to know that. And I appreciate  |
| 11 | the fact that staff responded. So thank you. Very well done, |
| 12 | really. Thank you.   |
| 13 | MS. MOORE: Uh-huh. Thank you.                                |
| 14 | MR. GELFAND: All right. Are we going to be ready to          |
| 15 | motion make a motion?  |
| 16 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Before we do that for that,           |
| 17 | I'm going to take public comment. Getting into the groove    |
| 18 | here.  |
| 19 | All right. Ms. Sullivan, you you are on the                  |
| 20 | agenda for public comment on the 2024 operating and capital  |
| 21 | expenditures. So you have two minutes to address the board.  |
| 22 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Thank you very much. I've been              |
| 23 | waiting for this for a while, as folks know from my comments |
| 24 | over the last few months.                                    |
| 25 | Unfortunately, I didn't see the checks portion               |

| 1 | until just in the last hour because I didn't realize that a  |
|---|--|
| 2 | supplement had been posted online. But anyway, it was a good |
| 3 | presentation. I appreciate all the detail. I wish I'd had    |
| 4 | more time to look at it before.                              |

5 I do want to point out some realities about 6 horse racing, which continues to contract pretty severely, you 7 know, nationwide and right here in Del Mar. Del Mar's summer 8 meeting handle was down 11 percent in '23 compared to 2022, as 9 reported by the Daily Racing Form. It was 10.9 percent.

The Breeders' Cup, you know, the main day is 10 Saturday, but the wagering for both Friday and Saturday dropped 11 12 8.9 percent from the previous year, in '23 versus '22. It's been reported by Horse Racing Nation, the handle for U.S. races 13 14 has fallen four of the last five years, with the lone exception being 2021, when there was a nearly 12 percent rebound coming 15 16 out of the height of the Covid pandemic when racing was not as 17 restricted as other sports. So that's one reason why you got a 18 bump out of '21 horse racing.

This is an ongoing demise of the industry. They were just published coming out of (indiscernible) Club, U.S. horse racing handled down 50 percent, adjusted for inflation versus 20 years ago.

MS. O'LEARY: Ms. Sullivan, your time is up.
MARTHA SULLIVAN: So -MS. O'LEARY: Ms. Sullivan, your time is up.

PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, Ms. Sullivan. 1 2 Appreciate your input. 3 All right. Mr. Gelfand, you have the table. 4 MR. GELFAND: I move we approved the budget. 5 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. Moved by Director Gelfand. 6 7 Is there a second second? MR. NEJABAT: Second. 8 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Nejabat seconds the 9 motion. 10 Any additional discussion? Comments? 11 12 All right. Hearing none, we will take a vote, 13 Donna, please. 14 MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk. 15 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye. 16 MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand. 17 MR. GELFAND: Aye. 18 MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland. 19 MS. ROWLAND: Aye. 20 MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo. 21 MR. ARABO: Aye. 22 MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett. 23 MS. BARKETT: Aye. MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier. 24 25 MR. MOSIER: Aye.

| 1  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                                 |
|----|--|
| 2  | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.  |
| 3  | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                              |
| 4  | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.   |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All of you, thank you very              |
| 6  | much, Carlene, and the entire team, and the board who the      |
| 7  | board members who put in a lot of effort. We are very, very    |
| 8  | grateful to all of you for this. Now, let's make sure we have  |
| 9  | at least that is it \$2,700?                                   |
| 10 | MS. MOORE: \$7,400.  |
| 11 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: \$7,400 in the green at the             |
| 12 | end.   |
| 13 | All right. Let's try to move quickly through                   |
| 14 | the the last two items under general business, and then we'll  |
| 15 | go through Community and Government Relations and then take a  |
| 16 | short break before we get to DMTC.                             |
| 17 | Item 5, a consideration and vote to approve out-               |
| 18 | of-state travel. That was outlined in the budget presentation  |
| 19 | so   |
| 20 | MS. MOORE: Yes. With the addition of the                       |
| 21 | International Facilities Management Association, which was not |
| 22 | included in the board packet.                                  |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. All right.                        |
| 24 | MR. GELFAND: And so we need public comment.                    |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Public comment.                         |
|    |  |

Ms. Sullivan, would you like to comment on out-1 2 of-state travel? You have two minutes to do so. 3 MARTHA SULLIVAN: No. Thank you. Again, this is 4 a -- I clicked all the boxes in the absence of the board 5 packet --6 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Understood --7 MARTHA SULLIVAN: -- for knowing what was going to be (indiscernible). 8 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: -- but I just want to make 9 10 sure you knew that you had the opportunity, and I appreciate 11 you --12 MARTHA SULLIVAN: Yeah. I appreciate that. 13 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Thank you very 14 much. With that --15 16 MR. GELFAND: With that, I'd like to motion -- make 17 a motion to approve the out-of-state travel --18 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Motion made by Director 19 Gelfand. 20 MR. MOSIER: Second. 21 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Moser seconds. 22 Any discussion or comments? 23 Hearing none, seeing none, let's vote. MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk. 24 25 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.

| 1  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                           |
|----|--|
| 2  | MR. GELFAND: Aye.  |
| 3  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                           |
| 4  | MS. ROWLAND: (Indiscernible.)                                  |
| 5  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                                   |
| 6  | MR. ARABO: Aye.  |
| 7  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                                 |
| 8  | MS. BARKETT: Aye.  |
| 9  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                                  |
| 10 | MR. MOSIER: Aye.   |
| 11 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                                 |
| 12 | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.  |
| 13 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                              |
| 14 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.   |
| 15 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Make good use of the time               |
| 16 | when you travel.   |
| 17 | All right. Lastly, under general business, we                  |
| 18 | have delegation of authority, which is also an action item.    |
| 19 | Carlene, do you wish to speak to that?                         |
| 20 | MS. MOORE: No.   |
| 21 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Just public comment?                    |
| 22 | MS. MOORE: Yeah. Just saying it's the same                     |
| 23 | delegation of authority as 2023. We didn't make any changes to |
| 24 | it at the committee.   |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Ms. Sullivan, you            |

| 1  | are and I understood your prior comment with regard to out-  |
|----|--|
| 2  | of-state.  |
| 3  | Is there anything that you'd like to share in                |
| 4  | the way of thoughts on delegation of authority? You have two |
| 5  | minutes.   |
| 6  | MARTHA SULLIVAN: No. Thank you. It's the same                |
| 7  | thing. Thank you for (indiscernible).                        |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I appreciate you giving us            |
| 9  | the time back.   |
| 10 | With that, Director Gelfand.                                 |
| 11 | MR. GELFAND: I move we approve the annual delegation         |
| 12 | of authority.  |
| 13 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Motion is made by Director            |
| 14 | Gelfand.   |
| 15 | Is there a second?   |
| 16 | MS. ROWLAND: (Indiscernible.)                                |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director Rowland has                  |
| 18 | second Vice President Roland has seconded the motion. Thank  |
| 19 | you.   |
| 20 | Let's take a vote.   |
| 21 | Oh, wait. Any additional comments or thoughts?               |
| 22 | All right. We'll take a vote.                                |
| 23 | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                               |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                                  |
| 25 | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                         |

| 1  | MR. GELFAND: Aye.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                            |
| 3  | MS. ROWLAND: Aye.   |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                                    |
| 5  | MR. ARABO: Aye.   |
| 6  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                                  |
| 7  | MS. BARKETT: Aye.   |
| 8  | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                                   |
| 9  | MR. MOSIER: Aye.  |
| 10 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                                  |
| 11 | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.   |
| 12 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                               |
| 13 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.  |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right.                               |
| 15 | Moving on to Community and Government Relations                 |
| 16 | Committee, Director Mosier.                                     |
| 17 | MR. MOSIER: Yes. This committee met in person on                |
| 18 | December 5th here in the boardroom and had a robust discussion  |
| 19 | about how we finance operations at the fairgrounds. And         |
| 20 | they finally in essence is the spaghetti slide. I think         |
| 21 | most people understood, finally, how complicated our financial  |
| 22 | arrangements are. There was a couple of brief questions from    |
| 23 | Del Mar and Solana Beach about operations that Carlene answered |
| 24 | very well.  |
| 25 | Carlene, do you want to expand on that all?                     |
|    |   |

| 1  | MS. MOORE: No. I think you summed it up really                 |
|----|--|
| 2  | well. It was a very robust discussion around how we finance.   |
| 3  | MR. MOSIER: Yeah. So hopefully our neighbor                    |
| 4  | neighboring cities understand our spaghetti network of         |
| 5  | financing.   |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, thank you.                        |
| 7  | So the there isn't an action item, but,                        |
| 8  | again, Ms. Sullivan, you have been identified as someone who   |
| 9  | would potentially like to comment on Community and Government  |
| 10 | Relations. You do have two minutes if you wish to address.     |
| 11 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: I just want to use this opportunity           |
| 12 | to expand a little bit on my thank you for the fairgrounds     |
| 13 | working with me in the San Diego Housing Emergency Alliance to |
| 14 | commemorate on this coming Memorial Day. And I'm I'm           |
| 15 | mentioning it here because the attendance of this event was    |
| 16 | very representative of the community, particularly North       |
| 17 | County. It was very fortuitous that state Senator              |
| 18 | Catherine Blakespear was actually able to join us and be I     |
| 19 | very much appreciated Director Rowland remarks. They were      |
| 20 | very, very powerful. And, again, it was a it was a             |
| 21 | wonderful turnout of community leaders and community members.  |
| 22 | A lot of very heartfelt experiences were shared. And I just    |
| 23 | want to again express our appreciation for it. I think it was  |
| 24 | a big it was a very positive community event. So thank you     |
| 25 | very much, again.  |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Well, thank you not only for,            |
|----|---|
| 2  | you know, addressing us today on that, but also for your        |
| 3  | efforts in bringing it to our attention late last year. And I   |
| 4  | know time it was a short amount of time for us to do as much    |
| 5  | as we would have liked, but I'm glad that you acknowledged what |
| 6  | we were able to do and what particularly what then-             |
| 7  | President Roland did representing the board and the district    |
| 8  | and others. So thank you for that, Ms. Sullivan.                |
| 9  | All right. We will take a short break, and we will              |
| 10 | reconvene, let's say, at a quarter after, for DMTC and to       |
| 11 | complete the the public calendar before going into closed       |
| 12 | session. We've been going a little over three-and-a-half hours  |
| 13 | here, so we'll be adjourned. Well, we'll be in recess.          |
| 14 |   |
| 15 | (Off the record at 5:04 p.m.)                                   |
| 16 | * * *   |
| 17 | (On the record at 5:15 p.m.)                                    |
| 18 |   |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We're back in session                    |
| 20 | for the general public part of the January 9, 2024, 22nd DAA    |
| 21 | Board of Directors Meeting. And we are                          |
| 22 | UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (Indiscernible.)                          |
| 23 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We are now back in session               |
| 24 | for the January 9, 2024, 22nd DAA Board of Directors meeting,   |
| 25 | and we are now on 6.C, DMTC Liaison Committee, and I'm going to |

| 1  | turn it over to Director Valdez.                                |
|----|---|
| 2  | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you, Mr. President.                           |
| 3  | So we have two items for the DMTC Liaison                       |
| 4  | Committee. First up is it is budget day so we are here to       |
| 5  | discuss and approve DMTC, Del Mar Thoroughbred Club, operating  |
| 6  | budget. So the narrative is set forth on pages 162 to 184 of    |
| 7  | your board packet. Page 185 is the operating budget, and        |
| 8  | the page 186 is the operating budget detail report.             |
| 9  | Just as a reminder of the process, is DMTC                      |
| 10 | provides it's the Liaison Committee and Carlene and staff       |
| 11 | with the proposed budget. The Liaison Committee meets with      |
| 12 | DMTC, requests any changes and tweaks before it's presented.    |
| 13 | We've been through this drill a few years in a row now, and so  |
| 14 | we're kind of used to this. And so there weren't really any     |
| 15 | big surprises or major tweaks that needed to be done from the   |
| 16 | draft.  |
| 17 | And here to an answer any questions is Josh                     |
| 18 | Rubenstein and Mike Ernst of DMTC. So as you know, the          |
| 19 | important thing here is, as we talked about our own budget, the |
| 20 | importance of DMTC's bottom line going to the debt service.     |
| 21 | And so, happy to present any questions you have to Josh and     |
| 22 | Mike or   |
| 23 | And Josh, if you want to go over anything and                   |
| 24 | Mike feel free. I welcome you. And thanks for being here.       |
| 25 | JOSH RUBENSTEIN: Thank you. I was going to say good             |

| 2and staff. Josh Rubenstein, Del Mar Thoroughbred Club. I know3it's been a long meeting, so I will be brief.4Before I hit on just a couple of highlights in52024, I'd be remiss if I didn't reference DMTC's continued6commitment to equine safety. We are extremely proud of of7our safety record. 2023 was one of the safest race meets in8the nation and in Del Mar's history.9So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July1020th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days11of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego12County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around13the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our14history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible15in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,16specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.17So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal18because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we19do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in20our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on21August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison23By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this24year, which is October 31 through December lst, is very25favorable, and that's because we pick up an extra week of              | 1  | afternoon, but I think it's good evening, district directors   |
|---|----|--|
| 4Before I hit on just a couple of highlights in52024, I'd be remiss if I didn't reference DMTC's continued6commitment to equine safety. We are extremely proud of of7our safety record. 2023 was one of the safest race meets in8the nation and in Del Mar's history.9So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July1020th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days11of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego12County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around13the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our14history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible15in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,18because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we19our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on21August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison22standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.23By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this24year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 2  | and staff. Josh Rubenstein, Del Mar Thoroughbred Club. I know  |
| <ul> <li>2024, I'd be remiss if I didn't reference DMTC's continued</li> <li>commitment to equine safety. We are extremely proud of of</li> <li>our safety record. 2023 was one of the safest race meets in</li> <li>the nation and in Del Mar's history.</li> <li>So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July</li> <li>20th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days</li> <li>of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego</li> <li>County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around</li> <li>the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our</li> <li>history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible</li> <li>in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,</li> <li>specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.</li> <li>So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal</li> <li>because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we</li> <li>do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in</li> <li>our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on</li> <li>August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison</li> <li>standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.</li> <li>By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this</li> <li>year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very</li> </ul> | 3  | it's been a long meeting, so I will be brief.                  |
| <ul> <li>commitment to equine safety. We are extremely proud of of</li> <li>our safety record. 2023 was one of the safest race meets in</li> <li>the nation and in Del Mar's history.</li> <li>So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July</li> <li>20th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days</li> <li>of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego</li> <li>County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around</li> <li>the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our</li> <li>history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible</li> <li>in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,</li> <li>specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.</li> <li>So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal</li> <li>because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we</li> <li>do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in</li> <li>our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on</li> <li>August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison</li> <li>standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.</li> <li>By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this</li> <li>year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very</li> </ul>   | 4  | Before I hit on just a couple of highlights in                 |
| 7       our safety record. 2023 was one of the safest race meets in         8       the nation and in Del Mar's history.         9       So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July         10       20th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days         11       of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego         12       County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around         13       the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our         14       history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible         15       in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,         16       specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.         17       So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal         18       because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we         19       do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in         20       our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on         21       August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison         22       By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this         24       year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very  | 5  | 2024, I'd be remiss if I didn't reference DMTC's continued     |
| 8 the nation and in Del Mar's history. 9 So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July 20th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols, specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing. So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024. By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 6  | commitment to equine safety. We are extremely proud of of      |
| 9So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July1020th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days11of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego12County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around13the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our14history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible15in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,16specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.17So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal18because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we19do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in20our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on21August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison22standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.23By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this24year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very  | 7  | our safety record. 2023 was one of the safest race meets in    |
| 1020th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days11of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego12County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around13the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our14history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible15in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,16specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.17So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal18because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we19do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in20our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on21August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison22standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.23By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this24year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 8  | the nation and in Del Mar's history.                           |
| 11of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego12County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around13the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our14history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible15in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,16specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.17So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal18because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we19do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in20our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on21August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison22standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.23By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this24year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 9  | So the 2024 summer race meet will be from July                 |
| County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around<br>the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our<br>history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible<br>in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,<br>specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.<br>So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal<br>because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we<br>do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br>our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br>August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 10 | 20th through September 8th. That is eight weeks over 31 days   |
| 13 the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our<br>14 history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible<br>15 in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,<br>16 specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.<br>17 So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal<br>18 because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we<br>19 do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br>20 our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br>21 August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>22 standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>23 By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 11 | of racing. And due to the later closure of the San Diego       |
| 14 history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible<br>15 in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,<br>16 specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.<br>17 So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal<br>18 because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we<br>19 do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br>20 our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br>21 August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>22 standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>23 By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very  | 12 | County Fair on July 7th usually the fair closes right around   |
| in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,<br>specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.<br>So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal<br>because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we<br>do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br>our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br>August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 13 | the 4th we will open on a Saturday for the first time in our   |
| <pre>16 specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing.<br/>17 So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal<br/>18 because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we<br/>19 do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br/>20 our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br/>21 August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br/>22 standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br/>23 By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br/>24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very</pre>   | 14 | history. And that's because the Friday opening wasn't possible |
| So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal<br>because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we<br>do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br>our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br>August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 15 | in order to implement our industry-leading safety protocols,   |
| 18 because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we<br>19 do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br>20 our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br>21 August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>22 standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>23 By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 16 | specifically track renovation and maintenance prior to racing. |
| 19 do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in<br>20 our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on<br>21 August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>22 standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>23 By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very  | 17 | So while the the Saturday opening isn't ideal                  |
| 20our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on21August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison22standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.23By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this24year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 18 | because we do lose a day of opening weekend, a premium day, we |
| August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison<br>standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.<br>By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 19 | do pick up a Sunday as compared to 2023. If you remember in    |
| <pre>22 standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024. 23 By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this 24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very</pre>   | 20 | our previous reports, we had to cancel racing last year on     |
| 23 By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this<br>24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very   | 21 | August 20th due to tropical storm Hilary. So from a comparison |
| 24 year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very  | 22 | standpoint, we will pick up a weekend day in 2024.             |
|   | 23 | By contrast, the calendar for the fall meet this               |
| 25 favorable, and that's because we pick up an extra week of  | 24 | year, which is October 31 through December 1st, is very        |
|   | 25 | favorable, and that's because we pick up an extra week of      |

| 1 | racing from five to four weeks (sic). And, of course, we're   |
|---|---|
| 2 | hosting the Breeders' Cup world championships on November 1st |
| 3 | and 2nd.  |

4 And this will be the third time that DMTC and 5 the district have hosted the Breeders' Cup. And each of those 6 two years, 2017 and '21, we sent -- or set event records for 7 the Breeders' Cup so expectations are very, very high. DMTC's bottom line will also benefit from the shoulder days of 8 Breeders' Cup. That's the Thursday prior, October 31, the 9 opening day of the fall meet, as I mentioned, and the day after 10 the Breeders' Cup, Sunday, November 3. And that's because the 11 12 Breeders' Cup attracts many out-of-town and actually 13 international guests, and they will come in for racing the day before and stay after. And those two days are our best on-14 track days during the fall meet. 15

Additionally the fall season, in addition to picking up an extra weekend going from four to five weeks, we also pick up five days of dark day simulcasting when we're not running, but we're collecting revenues on any online or brick and mortar wager that's made on horse racing in Southern California.

And lastly, on the fall meat, we close on Thanksgiving weekend, which is much preferred as to operating the weekend after Thanksgiving, when things traditionally tend to slow down, and we've done that the last several years

| 1  | closing the week after Thanksgiving. So, again, preferable      |
|----|---|
| 2  | what we're doing in 2024, closing on Thanksgiving weekend.      |
| 3  | I'll bring up just just one other point for                     |
| 4  | 2024. We have some new legislation, AB 1074, which addresses    |
| 5  | the closure of Golden Gate Fields in Northern California in     |
| 6  | June. And what that that amendment addresses is when there      |
| 7  | is not wagering in the northern zone, that any online wagering  |
| 8  | on horse racing will be directed to the south, specifically to  |
| 9  | to Del Mar, Santa Anita and Los Alamitos, our regulatory        |
| 10 | expenses for the California Horse Racing Board and the Horse    |
| 11 | Racing Integrity Authority. So we won't know the full           |
| 12 | financial impact of that until the CHRB addresses the northern  |
| 13 | calendar in the first quarter of 2024, but it has the           |
| 14 | opportunity to help our our bottom line pretty pretty           |
| 15 | significantly in '25, but we we believe we will see some impact |
| 16 | in '24.   |
| 17 | You know, as Director Valdez mentioned,                         |
| 18 | Mike Ernst, Del Mar's CFO, and I are here to answer any         |
| 19 | questions. But in summary, we are projecting \$11.83 million    |
| 20 | for the district and RTA from horse racing at the fairgrounds.  |
| 21 | And I want to reiterate that that is all net revenues. DMTC     |
| 22 | retains none. And there was some discussion, and I thought      |
| 23 | Carlene did a really nice job of that, that spaghetti bowl of   |
| 24 | the RTA, the RTLC, the DAA and the district. But a big          |
| 25 | piece a big component of the DMTC revenue piece is the food     |

Т

| 1  | and beverage generated during racing. And this year, that      |
|----|--|
| 2  | number of net revenues during horse racing from F&B is \$6.74  |
| 3  | million, again, with the total return of 11.38 million to the  |
| 4  | district and the RTA.  |
| 5  | So that's all I have in terms of comments.                     |
| 6  | Happy to answer any questions.                                 |
| 7  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: From the board, any                     |
| 8  | questions?   |
| 9  | MR. ARABO: You know, I have a I have a sorry.                  |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. We'll start with             |
| 11 | Director of Arabo, and then go ahead.                          |
| 12 | MR. ARABO: Yeah, I have a comment.                             |
| 13 | I'm really grateful for Josh and the leadership                |
| 14 | and DMTC. You know, I've seen firsthand, they've done they     |
| 15 | really do a fantastic job. And congratulations on another      |
| 16 | great year and the Breeders' Cup. And we're very grateful for  |
| 17 | everything that the DMTC does for the district, in my you      |
| 18 | know, in my opinion. So thank you.                             |
| 19 | JOSH RUBINSTEIN: Thank you, Director Arabo.                    |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Director of Gelfand.                    |
| 21 | MR. GELFAND: Yeah. I mean, I want to comment on                |
| 22 | just the the fact that Del Mar's safety record is so good, you |
| 23 | know, compared to the entire country. I want to compliment you |
| 24 | on that.   |
| 25 | I would also like you to comment on the closure                |

| 1  | of other California racing establishments and the impact that   |
|----|---|
| 2  | it has on you. I know it's it's hard to get a lot of East       |
| 3  | Coast horses out here, and with the closure of tracks, that     |
| 4  | makes it more difficult. Can you can you comment on on          |
| 5  | that projection to future                                       |
| 6  | JOSH RUBINSTEIN: Sure, Director Gelfand.                        |
| 7  | It's look, it's it's obviously very                             |
| 8  | difficult for people in Northern California that call Golden    |
| 9  | Gate Fields home that work there, race there, train there. But  |
| 10 | the reality is California is the last state that has multiple   |
| 11 | year-round circuits going on at the same time, north and south. |
| 12 | And candidly, we just don't have the horse population to do     |
| 13 | that anymore. So we are working with industry stakeholders in   |
| 14 | terms of finding a place for those horses to run at Del Mar and |
| 15 | Santa Anita so our population, our horse population, will be    |
| 16 | benefited by that.  |
| 17 | Also, Los Alamitos, which runs thoroughbred                     |
| 18 | racing at night. There will be opportunity for you know,        |
| 19 | if if Del Mar and Santa Anita are the major leagues for         |
| 20 | the those AAA horses to run at Los Alamitos. So we think        |
| 21 | the net impact you know, I mentioned AB 1074, which will        |
| 22 | redirect revenues from the north to benefit the south excuse    |
| 23 | me we think that will be very beneficial post-2024.             |
| 24 | So, you know, it like a lot of industries,                      |
| 25 | there is contraction, and we are dealing with that with         |

1 industry stakeholders. 2 MR. GELFAND: Do do you see opposition to AB 1074? 3 JOSH RUBINSTEIN: No, it's been passed --4 MR. GELFAND: Oh, it's already --5 JOSH RUBINSTEIN: -- so it's already passed at the 6 end of the legislative session in 2023. PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Any other comments from other 7 board members? 8 MS. ROWLAND: Yeah. I just had a question about the 9 10 the bond payments. And I know that in the 2023 line, it has 11 projections. And I just -- my question was what were the -- do 12 we have the actuals on that? 13 JOSH RUBINSTEIN: In terms of -- so the the bond --14 the debt service on the bond payment, I believe, Carlene, is \$3.3 million, approximately. 15 16 MS. ROWLAND: Okay. So the -- so last year's 17 projection was that you would -- that DMTC would provide 2.5 of 18 that? That was last year. That's what it says here. 19 JOSH RUBINSTEIN: Correct. Yes. MS. ROWLAND: Okay. And my question was did -- does 20 21 the 2.5 -- is that what was provided? 22 JOSH RUBINSTEIN: So there -- Carlene, do you want 23 to --MS. ROWLAND: This says "projection." I was just 24 25 curious about actual versus projection. That's the simple kind

of --1 2 MS. MOORE: Oh, I just want to -- so this is their 3 projections based on the conclusion of the season. It sounds 4 like maybe you're asking in terms of last year's budget. MS. ROWLAND: Uh-huh. 5 6 MS. MOORE: Well, that was --7 MS. ROWLAND: I didn't know exactly what projection So projection was what you actually projected will be, 8 was. not having fully closed the year end. 9 10 MS. MOORE: Correct. 11 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. We have the money man 12 here. MIKE ERNST: Mike Ernst, the CFO. 13 14 We make our initial payment on November 15th, and on November 15 we paid the RTA \$2.4 million. And as we 15 16 close out the year, we'll make a final payment when we complete 17 our audit in the end of April. Right now, we have a 18 placeholder of \$80,000. But as we close out with the fall, 19 they will -- we expect to have an additional payment related to 20 2023 that will be paid to the RTA. 21 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. Thank you, Mike. 22 Any other questions, either Mike or to Josh? 23 All right. Well, thank you very much. 24 Appreciate you. 25 MIKE ERNST: Thank you.

Director Valdez.

1

2

8

3 MR. VALDEZ: Do you want public comment before we - 4 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Would this be the right time
 5 for it? Okay. Perfect.

Ms. Sullivan, would you like to comment under6.C.1? You have two minutes to address the board.

MARTHA SULLIVAN: Thank you.

9 Yeah. This is -- people will understand, I've
10 been waiting all meeting for this agenda item.

I want to remind everybody that seven horses died at Del Mar in 2023 in the eight-week summer meet. That's nothing to disregard. The CHRB, the California Horse Racing Board, reported 83 horse deaths in the '22-2023 California racing seating, which was 30 percent increase over 2022. And at Santa Anita, they had a 93 percent increase in horse deaths in 2023.

18 Del Mar is not insulated from this, and they 19 know this. They know that they suffered in 2019 because of the media firestorm over the Santa Anita death spike, and they're 20 very -- they're still very vulnerable to this. 60 Minutes did 21 a very, very hard-hitting piece in mid-November on horse racing 22 23 on the very high-profile deaths throughout the top tier racing in the U.S. in 2023. And 60 Minutes gets 8.8 million viewer 24 25 averages of its program. That compares to the 834,000 viewers

| 1 that Breeders' Cup Sature   | day got in 2023.                       |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 2 As I ment                   | ioned earlier, the New York Times is   |
| 3 going to have a production  | on called "Broken Horses" on Hulu this |
| 4 year. That's going to be    | e that may well be horse racing        |
| 5 MS. O'LEARY: 1              | Ms. Sullivan, your time is up.         |
| 6 PRESIDENT FRED              | SCHENK: Thank you, Ms. Sullivan.       |
| 7 All right                   |  |
| 8 Director                    | of Valdez.                             |
| 9 MR. VALDEZ: T               | hank you.                              |
| 10 At this t                  | ime, I move to approve the Del Mar     |
| 11 Thoroughbred Club 2024 og  | perating budget.                       |
| 12 PRESIDENT FRED             | SCHENK: The motion was made to         |
| 13 approve the 2024 budget    | for Del Mar Thoroughbred Club.         |
| 14 Is there a                 | a second?                              |
| 15 MR. ARABO: Se              | cond.                                  |
| 16 MS. BARKETT:               | Second.                                |
| 17 PRESIDENT FRED             | SCHENK: I'm going to go with           |
| 18 Director Barkett this time | me. Director Arabo                     |
| 19 [MULTIPLE SPEA             | KERS.]                                 |
| 20 MR. ARABO: Yo              | u've done a great job.                 |
| 21 PRESIDENT FRED             | SCHENK: Well, that's kind of you to    |
| 22 say. You know, I'm stil    | l laying the road.                     |
| 23 MR. ARABO: The             | ank you.                               |
| 24 PRESIDENT FRED             | SCHENK: All right. We have a motion    |
| 25 and a second.              |  |

Т

| 1  | Any additional discussion or comments from the                 |
|----|--|
| 2  | board?   |
| 3  | Hearing none, seeing none, we'll take a vote.                  |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                                 |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                                    |
| 6  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.                           |
| 7  | MR. GELFAND: Aye.  |
| 8  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.                           |
| 9  | MS. ROWLAND: (Indiscernible.)                                  |
| 10 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                                   |
| 11 | MR. ARABO: Aye.  |
| 12 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                                 |
| 13 | MS. BARKETT: Aye.  |
| 14 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                                  |
| 15 | MR. MOSIER: Aye.   |
| 16 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                                 |
| 17 | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.  |
| 18 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.                              |
| 19 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.   |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay. Moving on to                      |
| 21 | consideration and vote for the recommendation of the Race      |
| 22 | Track State Race Track Leasing Commission, that it exercise    |
| 23 | the final remaining option of the Del Mar Race Track Operating |
| 24 | Agreement under paragraph 4.1 of said agreement.               |
| 25 | JOSH RUBINSTEIN: Thank you. Back to me, I think.               |

1 So I just want to make sure I've got the vernacular correct 2 here. 3 Yes. All right. 4 MR. VALDEZ: So just to tie this up, I think we were 5 an anticipating to have this discussed and voted upon in 6 November, but I think there was a little glitch in the agenda. So now we're addressing it. And the reason that it would have 7 come up in November is because we, at that time, voted in favor 8 of the Breeders' Cup to take place in 2025. And if you recall, 9 10 there, the Breeders' Cup in the past had asked that there be 11 assurance that they had an operator in place that they had full 12 confidence in, and that would be the Del Mar Thoroughbred Club. 13 When we approved the Breeders' Cup for 2024, we did not have to address this issue, but we do now because currently the 14 15 operating agreement, which is between DMTC and the RTLC, not us, and that's why this is a recommendation and not an actual 16 17 vote to extend the operating agreement. But they would 18 appreciate our recommendation. 19 Currently, the operating agreement between DMTC

and RTLC runs through December 31, 2025, because the second option to extend had already been -- that's when it was extended to. Sorry. We -- they have a third option to extend to 2030, and that is what is before us to today as a recommendation to RTLC to show that we do have DMTC in place for the 2025 Breeders' Cup. We're seeking recommendation to

RTLC to exercise that option to go through December 31, 2030, 1 2 and that would be the third and final option under the 3 operating agreement. 4 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you. 5 So it we will -- it's an action item as a 6 recommendation -MR. VALDEZ: Correct. 7 8 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: -- only? MR. VALDEZ: Yes, it is a recommendation only, which 9 we will --10 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: With direction. 11 12 MR. VALDEZ: Yes. Which then the members of the 13 DAA -- on the RTA-RTLC -- will bring that forward to their 14 meeting, likely in the spring -- yeah. I'm sorry -- in March as a recommendation from this board. 15 16 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you. 17 All right. We do have public comment. There 18 will be six speakers. Each of you will be given two minutes to 19 address the board under 6.C.2 regarding this recommendation 20 regarding the DMTC operating agreement. We'll start with Jim 21 Coleman. 22 Mr. Coleman. 23 JIM COLEMAN: Well, good evening, everybody. And thanks for the opportunity to again give my support to the 24 25 Del Mar Thoroughbred Club and encourage the board to grant an

| 1  | extension or recommend an extension to their operating          |
|----|---|
| 2  | agreement to continue to run racing at Del Mar.                 |
| 3  | I moved to this area 40 years ago, and it became                |
| 4  | clear quickly that one of the major reasons Del Mar and the     |
| 5  | entire area is so vibrant is the impact of thoroughbred racing  |
| 6  | season, and in particular the support of the DMTC for the       |
| 7  | community. This extension will ensure that the benefits our     |
| 8  | business community, the residents, the employees, and racing    |
| 9  | community, including the backstretch workers and their          |
| 10 | families, receive as a result of DMTC operating thoroughbred    |
| 11 | racing at Del Mar will continue through the decade.             |
| 12 | In the years that Del Mar's hosted the Breeders'                |
| 13 | Cup, the impact to San Diego was estimated to be in excess of   |
| 14 | \$300 million. If there is truly any question of that, all it   |
| 15 | takes is looking at the visitors filling our hotels,            |
| 16 | restaurants, retail shops at a time when they otherwise would   |
| 17 | be minimal traffic. Thoroughbred Club-DMTC is a good neighbor,  |
| 18 | supports the region, supports business, supports many           |
| 19 | charitable organizations, and does it by operating the safest   |
| 20 | racetrack for thoroughbred racing in North America.             |
| 21 | I highly encourage you granting an extension to                 |
| 22 | the operating agreement. And I'll end with thank you for your   |
| 23 | grace and patience in all this afternoon and evening's comments |
| 24 | and agenda.   |
| 25 | Thank you.  |

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, Mr. Coleman.                  |
|----|---|
| 2  | Next is Martha Sullivan.  |
| 3  | Martha, would you like to address the board?                    |
| 4  | You have two minutes.   |
| 5  | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Thank you, once more.                          |
| 6  | I said this when this was first raised in                       |
| 7  | November, and I'm going to repeat it now. It would be very      |
| 8  | imprudent for this district and for the leasing commissions to  |
| 9  | act basically a year earlier than required to exercise the      |
| 10 | final option of the current operating agreement for horse       |
| 11 | racing at Del Mar to extend it through '23 (sic).               |
| 12 | I'm going to quote from a Yale study published                  |
| 13 | late last year or maybe mid-last year.                          |
| 14 | Quote, "The landscape of the horse racing                       |
| 15 | industry has changed a lot over the past 20 years, having lost  |
| 16 | close to half of its existing participants and 37 percent of    |
| 17 | its total races. As the number of races, owners and trainers    |
| 18 | continues to decrease across the country, the survival of horse |
| 19 | racing is threatened."  |
| 20 | This is not the only statement like this. You                   |
| 21 | know, horse racing has been on the decline for 30 years         |
| 22 | steadily, as I mentioned earlier about the the 50 percent       |
| 23 | decline in wagering, adjusted for inflation. But 2023 saw that  |
| 24 | ratcheted up, and it will continue to be ratcheted up in 2024,  |
| 25 | as Golden Gate Field closes in Northern California in June of   |

1 this year. 2 This is truly the end times for horse tracing, 3 likely, in California and not -- and in the not-too-distant 4 time in Europe. It would be very imprudent for you to --5 MS. O'LEARY: Ms. Sullivan, your time is up. 6 MARTHA SULLIVAN: -- cap on for another five years. 7 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, Ms. Sullivan. 8 The the title of that study was the Yale Study of Racing Biz: Areas of "Surprising Strength" Amid Sharp 9 Declines. Just pointing that out. 10 11 Ms. Cartmill, you are the next speaker to address the 12 board, if you'd like. 13 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Ms. Cartmill? 14 HENRY RIVERA: Star 6, Jane. 15 I can leave her in the meeting, if you want to 16 skip to the next one. 17 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yes, we'll come back -- we'll 18 invite her if she'd like to join us. 19 Next is Michael Morton. Good almost evening, Mr. Morton. You have two minutes, if you'd like to address the 20 board. 21 22 Mr. Morton? 23 MICHAEL MORTON: Oh, hello. I'm sorry about that. I 24 was on mute. 25 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I'm sorry. Is this

1 Mr. Morton? MICHAEL MORTON: Okay. Yes. Yeah. 2 Mike Morton. 3 I'm president of the Brigantine Restaurants, and 4 I thank you-all all for -- we are going into the evening, and I 5 thank you for your time and effort you put into all these 6 topics. But this one's particularly important to me and my 7 business and San Diego as a whole. Jim Coleman did a nice job of outlining the 8 benefit that the Del Mar Thoroughbred Club has to not just the 9 10 Del Mar and Solana Beach areas but the county as a whole, 11 especially when something like the Breeder Cup comes in town. 12 And we've been a neighbor since 1977, and I can't tell you how 13 much we appreciate what the Del Mar Thoroughbred Club does. 14 During the six, seven weeks of the meet, we do 15 about 20 percent of our annual revenues, and that's supporting 16 households of a little over a 100 people that I have the 17 benefit of working with every day at that store. And I just 18 wholeheartedly support the committee, excuse me, this board 19 recommending the extension. I realize you can't approve the extension, but your strong recommendation will go a long way. 20 And all the work that Joe Harper, Josh Walker, Mike Ernst, 21 22 everybody put in there. We've been a partner for several 23 years, too. I can't thank them enough and wholeheartedly support you approving an additional five years. So thank you 24 25 very much for your time.

| 1  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, Mr. Morton.                  |
|----|--|
| 2  | Next is Oscar De La Torre. You have two minutes                |
| 3  | to address the board.  |
| 4  | OSCAR DE LA TORRE: Good afternoon or good                      |
| 5  | evening, board members and staff of the 22nd DAA.              |
| 6  | My name is Oscar De La Torre, and I have the                   |
| 7  | privilege of working with backstretch workers in the horse     |
| 8  | racing industry of California to protect their jobs and        |
| 9  | wellbeing.   |
| 10 | I'm calling today to express my support for item               |
| 11 | 6-2 $6-2$ , and I urge the board to support the item. DMTC has |
| 12 | proven to be a responsible racetrack operator for many years.  |
| 13 | From my experience, I can state without reservation that the   |
| 14 | Del Mar Thoroughbred Club prioritizes the safety of horses,    |
| 15 | workers, and the general public at Del Mar.                    |
| 16 | I want to highlight a few examples to support my               |
| 17 | claim. When bad weather, Hurricane Hilary, brought added risks |
| 18 | to horse safety, the DMTC canceled live racing. The DMTC, with |
| 19 | support from this board, has even prohibited trainers from     |
| 20 | racing at Del Mar when warranted, and invested legal funds to  |
| 21 | defend its position. To decrease the spread of inspections to  |
| 22 | workers and the general public, the DMTC lowered allowable     |
| 23 | crowds and implemented strict protocols to safeguard public    |
| 24 | health. Aside from the track renovations and maintenance, you  |
| 25 | know, we know that DMTC prioritizes safety over profits. And   |

| 1  | and that's I wanted to show those examples.                    |
|----|--|
| 2  | DMTC's most recent decision to provide a free                  |
| 3  | meal program for all workers is but another example of DMTC    |
| 4  | placing the wellbeing of people above profits. Times are tough |
| 5  | for many working families, and this free meal program provides |
| 6  | much needed relief for workers. It must be said that this      |
| 7  | program was implemented without any demands from the workers,  |
| 8  | and it shows DMTC's responsiveness to the needs of our most    |
| 9  | vulnerable workforce.  |
| 10 | It is clear that many working families depend on               |
| 11 | the success of live racing at Del Mar. The last speaker just   |
| 12 | talked about, you know, that beyond the racetrack, there are   |
| 13 | hotel and restaurant workers and city employees that all       |
| 14 | benefit from the positive impact of horse racing on the local  |
| 15 | economy. By supporting item 6.C.2, you are providing           |
| 16 | MS. O'LEARY: Mr. De La Torre, your time is up.                 |
| 17 | OSCAR DE LA TORRE: Okay. Thank you very much.                  |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, sir. I appreciate            |
| 19 | it.  |
| 20 | I'm going to go back again to Jane Cartmill.                   |
| 21 | If Ms. Cartmill, if you'd like to address the board, you       |
| 22 | have two minutes.  |
| 23 | Any indication that she has                                    |
| 24 | HENRY RIVERA: Still nonresponsive.                             |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Yeah.                        |

All right. Well, we've given her two options --1 2 and two opportunities. 3 We'll go on to Maria Luisa. If -- I hope I 4 pronounced it correctly. I apologize if I mispronounced. You 5 have two minutes to address the board. 6 MARIA LUISA: Thank you. Good evening board members and staff of the 22nd DAA. 7 My name is Maria Luisa, and many of my family 8 members worked and continue to work as backstretch workers in 9 the horse racing industry of California. I, like many of my 10 11 siblings, wouldn't be here today, as a college educated 12 professional, if not for the hard work of my parents and the 13 opportunities that they obtained working in horse racing. 14 I'm calling in today to express my support for the extension in item 6.C.2, and I urge that the board to 15 16 support this item. I believe that the Del Mar Thoroughbred Club has done an excellent job in prioritizing safety of both 17 18 horses and workers at Del Mar. 19 Del Mar has been recognized as the safest racetrack in the country for many years in a row. The reason 20 21 why DMTC has achieved its safety record in and outside the race 22 track is because of the strict protocols that management has 23 implemented and also its consistency in delivering effective administration. DMTC has proven to be a responsible racetrack 24 25 operator, and if any group deserves the opportunity to continue

| 1  | its role in offering entertainment and sports wagering in our   |
|----|---|
| 2  | community, it is the DMTC.                                      |
| 3  | DMTC's recent decision to provide a meal program                |
| 4  | for all workers free of charge is another example of            |
| 5  | responsible and responsive managing. Inflation has increased    |
| 6  | the cost of living for working families, and a free meal        |
| 7  | program provides some relief for workers. This benefit is       |
| 8  | appreciated by workers, and it shows DMTC's willingness to      |
| 9  | invest in programs and services that that support backstretch   |
| 10 | workers.  |
| 11 | People need jobs to live, and many of the people                |
| 12 | calling to oppose jobs in horse racing are retired themselves.  |
| 13 | They had the opportunity to work and make a living, and that is |
| 14 | all that our working families want. By supporting the           |
| 15 | extension, you are providing job opportunities for many people  |
| 16 | in Del Mar and beyond   |
| 17 | MS. O'LEARY: Ms. Luisa, your time is up.                        |
| 18 | MARIA LUISA: Thank you very much.                               |
| 19 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you very much for your             |
| 20 | your comments.  |
| 21 | We appreciate everybody's willingness to stick                  |
| 22 | around it. It's been a long afternoon, and I do appreciate      |
| 23 | and I know I speak for the board in thanking all of you for     |
| 24 | waiting until, you know, this late afternoon, early evening to  |
| 25 | share your your thoughts and your comments with us. And         |

| 1  | we're very grateful for your participation.                     |
|----|---|
| 2  | With that, Director Valdez, I get the pleasure                  |
| 3  | of asking you maybe for the last time if you would like to make |
| 4  | a motion.   |
| 5  | MR. VALDEZ: Yes.  |
| 6  | Before I do that, President Schenk, I'm going to                |
| 7  | ask   |
| 8  | Josh, if you can come to the podium. I just                     |
| 9  | it would be easier for me to address them at the podium rather  |
| 10 | than in the audience.   |
| 11 | I will be bringing a motion because I strongly                  |
| 12 | support this this action, but I thought it was timely for me    |
| 13 | to be able to say a couple words about Josh and DMTC, Mike and  |
| 14 | Joe Harper, but most especially Josh, because I've seen you     |
| 15 | grow through the years that I've been on this board and taking  |
| 16 | on the presidency, and we, together, went through some          |
| 17 | challenging moments with, first, safety issues that we were     |
| 18 | facing, you, very, very importantly, was facing, and you took   |
| 19 | such a leadership role in that and you were always so candid    |
| 20 | and so forthcoming to me throughout in my role as DMTC Liaison  |
| 21 | Committee Chair.  |
| 22 | And when Covid hit, when I happened to be                       |
| 23 | president at the time, and things were pretty devastating here, |
| 24 | you, again, stepped up and your team team stepped up in a       |
| 25 | really meaningful way to be extremely helpful to this           |

Τ

| 1  | organization and to me. And you were really one of our saviors  |
|----|---|
| 2  | for that time.  |
| 3  | So I want to thank you, personally, for the many                |
| 4  | years that we've worked closely together. You've always been a  |
| 5  | leader. You've always been candid, and I really do regard you   |
| 6  | as a friend and colleague. So I just wanted to thank you in     |
| 7  | advance of making the motion.                                   |
| 8  | So, President Schenk, I do move to approve                      |
| 9  | I'm sorry move to recommend that the RTLC is that right?        |
| 10 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yes.                                     |
| 11 | MR. VALDEZ: extend the operating agreement                      |
| 12 | through December 31, 2030.                                      |
| 13 | MR. ARABO: Second.  |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you. You want to just,             |
| 15 | you know  |
| 16 | [MULTIPLE SPEAKERS.]  |
| 17 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: First, I want to I want to               |
| 18 | acknowledge the motion was made by Director Richard Valdez,     |
| 19 | seconded by Director Arabo. And I'll open for any discussion,   |
| 20 | conversation, or other comments, other than what was so         |
| 21 | eloquently shared with us by Director Valdez.                   |
| 22 | MS. ROWLAND: So I think at the our last meeting,                |
| 23 | Carlene Moore described why this is the time to actually move   |
| 24 | forward with this, rather than waiting. From a business         |
| 25 | perspective, it doesn't make sense, and it would be problematic |
| 1  |   |

| 1  | to wait any longer because of the length of time that would be  |
|----|---|
| 2  | required to gear up to do an RFP or some alternative other      |
| 3  | options. So, you know, I think now is the time to make the      |
| 4  | decision. And I think, you know, looking at the fact that we    |
| 5  | have bonds that run to 2038 and that the DMTC has done a good   |
| 6  | job of stewarding this particular organization, and I think it  |
| 7  | makes a lot of sense to act in the affirmative and act now.     |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you.                               |
| 9  | Any other?  |
| 10 | MR. GELFAND: Yeah. I, essentially, want to echo                 |
| 11 | those comments. I mean, for all intents and purposes, we were   |
| 12 | locked in when the grandstands were built, and short of some    |
| 13 | alternative revenue source that's going to pay off those bonds, |
| 14 | and combined with a, like, a miraculously fast master plan and  |
| 15 | CEQA process and Coastal Commission approval by in 2031, we're  |
| 16 | not going to be in a position to be doing anything else. So I   |
| 17 | don't think we have any choice but to support.                  |
| 18 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Thank for your                |
| 19 | for that wisdom and foresight.                                  |
| 20 | Seriously, no, it's true.                                       |
| 21 | All right. Any other comments?                                  |
| 22 | Director Arabo, any comments? I didn't see you                  |
| 23 | raising your hand, so I just okay.                              |
| 24 | MR. ARABO: No, I'm all right.                                   |
| 25 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                    |
|    |   |

| 1  | MR. ARABO: Thank you, thank you.                |
|----|---|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Of course. Thank you.    |
| 3  | With that, we will vote.                        |
| 4  | MS. O'LEARY: President Schenk.                  |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Aye.                     |
| 6  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Gelfand.            |
| 7  | MR. GELFAND: Aye.                               |
| 8  | MS. O'LEARY: Vice President Rowland.            |
| 9  | MS. ROWLAND: Aye.                               |
| 10 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Arabo.                    |
| 11 | MR. ARABO: Aye.                                 |
| 12 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Barkett.                  |
| 13 | MS. BARKETT: Aye.                               |
| 14 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Mosier.                   |
| 15 | MR. MOSIER: Aye.                                |
| 16 | MS. O'LEARY: Director Nejabat.                  |
| 17 | MR. NEJABAT: Aye.                               |
| 18 | MS. O'LEARY: And Director Valdez.               |
| 19 | MR. VALDEZ: Aye.                                |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: The motion passes.       |
| 21 | Congratulations, gentlemen, and thanks to the   |
| 22 | others at DMTC.                                 |
| 23 | MS. BARKETT: Well deserved.                     |
| 24 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah. We look forward to |
| 25 | continuing our relationship.                    |
|    |   |

| 1  | All right. Moving on to 6.D, Affordable                         |
|----|---|
| 2  | Housing, the Ad Hoc Committee Director Mead, unfortunately, is  |
| 3  | not here with us this afternoon.                                |
| 4  | Carlene, anything to share?                                     |
| 5  | MS. MOORE: And actually, I would ask Director Mosier            |
| 6  | because I was not able to attend the last committee meeting.    |
| 7  | So, please.   |
| 8  | MR. MOSIER: Yes. I have two important actions to                |
| 9  | report from the housing committee. The first, we met with       |
| 10 | Sandag staff in charge of the LOSSAN corridor tunnel            |
| 11 | rearrangement that might get Del Mar tracks off the bluff. And  |
| 12 | that was a very productive meeting in which we understood that  |
| 13 | they, Sandag, had to consider a number of options, including an |
| 14 | option with a northern portal for the tunnel in or near the     |
| 15 | fairgrounds, even though a prior study had said that that       |
| 16 | such an alignment was unfeasible. And I think the bottom line   |
| 17 | of that discussion was that the legal staff at Sandag said at   |
| 18 | the time that they were considering CEQA, they needed a number  |
| 19 | of projects, including a no project alternative and projects    |
| 20 | with very low feasibility and the preferred project.            |
| 21 | And so, the recommendation from the Sandag legal                |
| 22 | staff was to consider continuing studying all options.          |
| 23 | A second important issue that is sort of                        |
| 24 | reduced the political pressure on Sandag to consider that       |
| 25 | fairgrounds route was the fairgrounds staff. I continued to     |

|     | 1  | work with City of Del Mar staff and got them to adopt another  |
|-----|----|--|
|     | 2  | guiding resolution. They had adopted nine guiding resolutions  |
|     | 3  | about tunnel alignments. But on December 18th board meeting,   |
|     | 4  | they added a tenth guiding principle, and that was any tunnel  |
|     | 5  | alignment or rail alignment that impacted negatively           |
|     | 6  | fairgrounds operation would be opposed by Del Mar.             |
|     | 7  | There's a certain irony in that guiding                        |
|     | 8  | principle because some of the councilmembers were, in fact,    |
|     | 9  | responsible for adding the fairgrounds option. Nonetheless,    |
|     | 10 | that alignment, that resolution passed four to one, with the   |
|     | 11 | Deputy Mayor Quirk opposed because he didn't want the train to |
|     | 12 | run at all.  |
|     | 13 | So that concludes my report.                                   |
|     | 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you very much,                    |
|     | 15 | Director Moser.  |
|     | 16 | We do have public comment.                                     |
|     | 17 | Ms. Sullivan, anything that you would like to                  |
|     | 18 | address regarding affordable housing to the board?             |
|     | 19 | You have two minutes.  |
|     | 20 | MARTHA SULLIVAN: Thank you.                                    |
|     | 21 | I understand the added complication of the                     |
|     | 22 | tunnel options or the rerouting of the train track, and that   |
|     | 23 | the fairgrounds being considered as a couple of the options. I |
|     | 24 | understand how that complicates negotiating the siting of      |
|     | 25 | affordable housing on the fairgrounds.                         |
| - 1 |    |  |

| 1  | What I heard at that Homeless Persons' Memorial                 |
|----|---|
| 2  | Day event from a number of people including folks that are very |
| 3  | involved politically is they want me to continue speaking in    |
| 4  | favor in these board meetings of the fairgrounds having         |
| 5  | affordable housing on its grounds. So I will leave you with     |
| 6  | that. You know that this is another cause that's very close to  |
| 7  | my heart.   |
| 8  | I have witnessed unspeakable suffering because                  |
| 9  | of the serious deficit of housing for low-income seniors,       |
| 10 | disabled persons, low-wage workers and families. It's           |
| 11 | absolutely essential that this district do whatever it can to   |
| 12 | help address that suffering and allieve it.                     |
| 13 | Thank you.  |
| 14 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Thank you, Ms. Sullivan.                 |
| 15 | I sense that it's shared by your pet. All                       |
| 16 | right. Yeah.  |
| 17 | All right. With that, we're going to move on to                 |
| 18 | number 7, Matters of Information, which the first bullet point  |
| 19 | is the 2024 committee appointments. And I'm not going to go     |
| 20 | through each one because you all have it in your packet, but    |
| 21 | what you will note is a void, and that's because                |
| 22 | Director Valdez is going to be leaving our board by choice,     |
| 23 | voluntarily. And he is retiring from the board.                 |
| 24 | And, Richard, there there will be a time in the                 |
| 25 | near future where we will not at the end of the agenda, but     |

Т

| 200 |  |
|-----|--|
|-----|--|

| 1  | maybe number five. We'll we'll invite you back and ask you      |
|----|---|
| 2  | to be at the podium when when we celebrate you. Okay?           |
| 3  | So I will just point out that we have the                       |
| 4  | committee appointments. I will be sharing Legal with            |
| 5  | Director Rowland, with whom I've shared that committee with     |
| 6  | Director Valdez for a long time, and it was a tremendous honor  |
| 7  | to share that with you.   |
| 8  | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you, Fred; me as well. Thanks.                |
| 9  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: So if anybody has any                    |
| 10 | comments regarding the appointments that they don't want to     |
| 11 | if they don't want to serve, let me know now. Otherwise these   |
| 12 | will be the appointments. And we do have we'll have a           |
| 13 | vacancy on RTA because of Director Valdez's leaving the board,  |
| 14 | and we will wait for that vacancy to be filled.                 |
| 15 | And but aside from that, this is Carlene                        |
| 16 | and I went through it with the help of Director Barkett, and we |
| 17 | think this is a very strong lineup, if you will, for the board  |
| 18 | committee chairs. And hopefully the Governor's Office will try  |
| 19 | to do its best to fill a vacancy that's going to be hard to     |
| 20 | fill in Director Valdez's absence. But we hope that that will   |
| 21 | get filled soon so that we can be back to a full nine-person    |
| 22 | board, which we didn't have for a very long time. But with the  |
| 23 | addition of Director Arabo, thankfully, we were there for a few |
| 24 | months.   |
| 25 | Anybody have any comments regarding their                       |

| 1  | selection to various committee chairs? All right.               |
|----|---|
| 2  | Richard, thank you. We will visit with you in                   |
| 3  | the near future. You just didn't give me enough time between    |
| 4  | Friday and today to regale you appropriately.                   |
| 5  | MR. VALDEZ: Understood.   |
| 6  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: I look forward to it.                    |
| 7  | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you, Fred.                                    |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Okay.                                    |
| 9  | MS. BARKETT: (Indiscernible.)                                   |
| 10 | MS. MOORE: Oh, the microphone.                                  |
| 11 | MS. BARKETT: side by side with you, and your                    |
| 12 | leadership was tremendous in years that were just crazy. And    |
| 13 | you're smart, you're talented, you have a big heart, and you're |
| 14 | just so giving of your time and of yourself to everybody. I've  |
| 15 | seen this firsthand, and I want you to know that you've left a  |
| 16 | tremendous legacy on this board. And so has Joyce.              |
| 17 | I mean, all of our presidents have been                         |
| 18 | outstanding. But during those times when it's it tests, you     |
| 19 | know, patience and insight, and people, you just rose to the    |
| 20 | occasion. And on behalf of all the board, we can't thank you    |
| 21 | enough. We wouldn't be here today, honestly, if it wasn't for   |
| 22 | your leadership.  |
| 23 | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you.  |
| 24 | MS. BARKETT: So thank you so much.                              |
| 25 | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you.  |

Τ

| 1  | MS. BARKETT: We're going to miss you.                           |
|----|---|
| 2  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We we need a lot more                    |
| 3  | time. That's what I was saying. This s not                      |
| 4  | MS. BARKETT: Yeah. No. We're going to have a                    |
| 5  | party.  |
| 6  | MR. MOSIER: I just want to say that Richard served              |
| 7  | through such a difficult time.                                  |
| 8  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: Yeah.                                    |
| 9  | MR. MOSIER: He spent so much time as president.                 |
| 10 | Instead of being president for four years it's, like, 12 years? |
| 11 | MR. VALDEZ: It felt   |
| 12 | MR. GELFAND: You were our Churchill.                            |
| 13 | MS. BARKETT: Yes. Yes.  |
| 14 | MR. VALDEZ: Thank you, Michael.                                 |
| 15 | MS. BARKETT: Thank you.   |
| 16 | MR. VALDEZ: Well, I will address it all in the                  |
| 17 | future, but I would be remiss without saying thank you to so    |
| 18 | many of you. And it was an honor to be on this board and it     |
| 19 | was extremely challenging at moments, but knowing that I had    |
| 20 | the support of my fellow board members was amazing.             |
| 21 | And staff, you've been amazing. Katie, I've                     |
| 22 | you've been here the the entire time. And Carlene, oh, you've   |
| 23 | been here the entire time. You weren't in my eyesight. The      |
| 24 | staff has been amazing. And, Carlene, you have always been a    |
| 25 | real pleasure to to work with. And thank you for everything     |

| 1  | you've done as well.  |
|----|---|
| 2  | So it's not good bye. I will be close by, and I                 |
| 3  | look forward to seeing you all. I mean, we're going to          |
| 4  | we'll see each other often.                                     |
| 5  | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: There's a closed session so              |
| 6  | don't you're going anywhere.                                    |
| 7  | MR. VALDEZ: But I need to say that publicly.                    |
| 8  | MS. ROWLAND: (Indiscernible.)                                   |
| 9  | MS. MOORE: I know that we will regale him in the                |
| 10 | future. But recently, a speaker was talking about the the       |
| 11 | five people kind of closest to you and that, in essence, you've |
| 12 | become the average of those five people in terms of influence.  |
| 13 | And I would have to say, in my time here, Richard, and working  |
| 14 | so closely with you, you are absolutely a part of that five.    |
| 15 | And just the influence that you had and the success that        |
| 16 | we're we're you know, seeing and enjoying now as an             |
| 17 | organization and stuff is much attributed to you because you    |
| 18 | really do made me a better person and a better leader. And      |
| 19 | I'm just so appreciative of that. So thank you.                 |
| 20 | PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: All right. Thank you.                    |
| 21 | We still have can corresponding so if there's                   |
| 22 | anybody we should address. All right.                           |
| 23 | Then we will be in recess. Let's reconvene at                   |
| 24 | 10 after because we already took a break, and then we're going  |
| 25 | to go in a closed session. Yeah.                                |
|    |   |

All right. Recess. 1 2 3 (Off the record at 6:04 p.m.) \* \* 4 5 (On the record at 6:49 p.m.) 6 PRESIDENT FRED SCHENK: We are ready. 7 All right. Ladies and gentlemen, we are back in 8 9 session. 10 We just completed closed session and the board of directors considered the advice of counsel on items listed 11 12 on the closed session portion of the agenda and we have nothing 13 to report out. 14 And so with that, I will entertain a motion to 15 adjourn. 16 Moved seconded, and we are adjourned. Thank 17 you, Director Valdez. Thank you. 18 19 (At 5:46 p.m., the meeting of the 22nd DAA was adjourned.) 20 -000-21 22 23 24 25 26

| 1  | STATE OF CALIFORNIA )   |
|----|---|
| 2  | ) ss.   |
| 3  | COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES )   |
| 4  |   |
| 5  | I do hereby certify that the testimony in the                   |
| 6  | foregoing hearing was taken at the time and place therein       |
| 7  | stated; that the testimony of said witnesses were recorded by   |
| 8  | the electronic reporting method and transcribed into            |
| 9  | typewriting under my supervision.                               |
| 10 | And I further certify that I am not of counsel nor              |
| 11 | attorney for either or any of the parties to said hearing nor   |
| 12 | in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said |
| 13 | caption.  |
| 14 | I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript,           |
| 15 | to the best of my ability, from the electronic sound recording  |
| 16 | of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.                |
| 17 | IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this            |
| 18 | 23rd day of January, 2024.                                      |
| 19 |   |
| 20 |   |
| 21 | CHELSEA ROJO BERMUDEZ   |
| 22 | Certified Electronic Reporter<br>Number CER 1585                |
| 23 |   |
| 24 |   |
| 25 |   |